ETSI TS 138 463 V15.2.0 (2019-04)



5G; NG-RAN; E1 Application Protocol (E1AP) (3GPP TS 38.463 version 15.2.0 Release 15)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0338463vf20 Keywords 5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2019. All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM, **UMTS**TM and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM and **LTE**TM are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M™ logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forev	vord	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
	word	
1	Scope	
2	References	
3 3.1	Definitions and abbreviations Definitions	
3.2	Abbreviations	
4 4.1	General Procedure specification principles	
4.2	Forwards and backwards compatibility	
4.3	Specification notations	
	E1AP services	
5		
6	Services expected from signalling transport	11
7	Functions of E1AP	11
8	E1AP procedures	11
8.1	List of E1AP Elementary Procedures	
8.2	Interface Management procedures	
8.2.1	Reset	
8.2.1.1		
8.2.1.2		
8.2.1.2	1	
8.2.1.2 8.2.1.2	•	
8.2.1.2 8.2.1.3		
8.2.1 8.2.2	Error Indication	
8.2.2.1		
8.2.2.2		
8.2.2.3 8.2.2.3	1	
8.2.2 8.2.3	gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup	
8.2.3.1		
8.2.3.1 8.2.3.2		
8.2.3.2 8.2.3.3	1	
8.2.3.4 8.2.3.4	<u>*</u>	
8.2.3. ² 8.2.4	4 Abnormal Conditions gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup gnb-cu-ch setup gnb-c	
8.2.4 8.2.4.1		
8.2.4.1 8.2.4.2		
8.2.4.2 8.2.4.3	1	
	1	
8.2.4.4		
8.2.5	gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update	
8.2.5.1		
8.2.5.2 8.2.5.3	I	
8.2.5.3 8.2.5.4	1	
8.2.6	gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update	
8.2.6.1		
8.2.6.2	1	
8.2.6.3	1	
8.2.6.4		
8.2.7	E1 Release	
8.2.7.1		
8.2.7.2	2 Successful Operation	22

8.2.7.2.1		22
8.2.7.2.2	E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP	22
8.2.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	22
8.2.8	gNB-CU-UP Status Indication	
8.2.8.1	General	
8.2.8.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3	Bearer Context Management procedures	
8.3.1	Bearer Context Setup	
8.3.1.1	General	
8.3.1.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.3.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.2	Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated)	
8.3.2.1	General	
8.3.2.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.2.3 8.3.2.4	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.3.2.4 8.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.3.1	Bearer Context Modification Required (gNB-CU-UP initiated)	
8.3.3.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.4	Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated)	
8.3.4.1	General	
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation.	
8.3.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.5	Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated)	
8.3.5.1	General	
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.6	Bearer Context Inactivity Notification	
8.3.6.1	General	31
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation	31
8.3.6.3	Abnormal Conditions	32
8.3.7	DL Data Notification	
8.3.7.1	General	
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.8	Data Usage Report	
8.3.8.1	General	
8.3.8.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.9	gNB-CU-UP Counter Check	
8.3.9.1 8.3.9.2	General Suggestive Operation	
8.3.9.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.9.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.10	UL Data Notification	
8.3.10.1	General	
8.3.10.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.10.3	Abnormal Conditions	
	lements for E1AP communication	
9.1	General	
9.2	Message Functional Definition and Content	
9.2.1	Interface Management messages	
9.2.1.1	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.2.1.2	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.2.1.3 9.2.1.4	ERROR INDICATIONGNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST	
9.2.1.4	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE	
9.2.1.5	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE	
J.∠.I.U	OND CO OF DESCRIPTION TAILUNDS	

9.2.1.7	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST	
9.2.1.8	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE	
9.2.1.9	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE	
9.2.1.10	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE	
9.2.1.11	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.2.1.12	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	
9.2.1.13	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE	
9.2.1.14	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	
9.2.1.15	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	
9.2.1.16	E1 RELEASE REQUEST	
9.2.1.17	E1 RELEASE RESPONSE	
9.2.1.18	GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION	
9.2.2	Bearer Context Management messages	
9.2.2.1	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	
9.2.2.2	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	
9.2.2.3	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE	
9.2.2.4	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	
9.2.2.5	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	
9.2.2.6	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE	
9.2.2.7	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED	
9.2.2.8	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM	
9.2.2.9	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	
9.2.2.10	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE	
9.2.2.11	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST	
9.2.2.12	BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION	
9.2.2.13	DL DATA NOTIFICATION	
9.2.2.14	DATA USAGE REPORT	
9.2.2.15	GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST	
9.2.2.16	UL DATA NOTIFICATION	
9.3	Information Element Definitions	
9.3.1	Radio Network Layer Related IEs	
9.3.1.1	Message Type	
9.3.1.2	Cause	
9.3.1.3	Criticality Diagnostics	
9.3.1.4	gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	
9.3.1.5	gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID Time To wait	
9.3.1.6 9.3.1.7	PLMN Identity	
9.3.1.7	Slice Support List	
9.3.1.8	S-NSSAI	
9.3.1.10	Security information.	
9.3.1.10	Cell Group Information.	
9.3.1.11	QoS Flow List	
9.3.1.12	UP Parameters	
9.3.1.14	NR CGI	
9.3.1.15	gNB-CU-UP ID.	
9.3.1.16	DRB ID	
9.3.1.17	E-UTRAN QoS	
9.3.1.18	E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority	
9.3.1.19	GBR QoS Information	
9.3.1.20	Bit Rate	
9.3.1.21	PDU Session ID	
9.3.1.22	PDU Session Type	
9.3.1.23	Security Indication	
9.3.1.24	QoS Flow Identifier	
9.3.1.25	QoS Flow QoS Parameters List	
9.3.1.26	QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	
9.3.1.27	Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	
9.3.1.28	Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	
9.3.1.29	NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority	
9.3.1.30	GBR QoS Flow Information	
9.3.1.31	Security Algorithm	

History	⁷	157
Annex	A (informative): Change History	156
10 I	Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data	155
9.4.8	Container Definitions	152
9.4.7	Constant Definitions	
9.4.6	Common Definitions	
9.4.5	Information Element Definitions	
9.4.4	PDU Definitions	
9.4.1	General	
9.4	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)	
9.3.2.6	Data Forwarding Information Response	
9.3.2.5	Data Forwarding Information Request	
9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address	
9.3.2.3	GTP-TEID	
9.3.2.2	CP Transport Layer Information	
9.3.2.1	UP Transport Layer Information	
9.3.2	Transport Network Layer Related IEs	84
9.3.1.62	Network Instance	84
9.3.1.61		
9.3.1.60	QoS Flow Mapping Indication	84
9.3.1.59	QoS Flow Mapping List	83
9.3.1.58		
9.3.1.56	gNB-CU-UP capacity	82
9.3.1.55		
9.3.1.54	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.3.1.53	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.3.1.52	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.3.1.51		
9.3.1.50		
9.3.1.49		
9.3.1.48	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.3.1.47		
9.3.1.46		
9.3.1.45		
9.3.1.44	•	
9.3.1.43		
9.3.1.42		
9.3.1.41		
9.3.1.40	<u> </u>	
9.3.1.39	<u> </u>	
9.3.1.38		
9.3.1.37		
9.3.1.36		
9.3.1.35		
9.3.1.34		
9.3.1.32	and the second of the second o	
9.3.1.32	User Plane Security Keys	75

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the 5G radio network layer signalling protocol for the E1 interface. The E1 interface provides means for interconnecting a gNB-CU-CP and a gNB-CU-UP of a gNB within an NG-RAN, or for interconnecting a gNB-CU-CP and a gNB-CU-UP of an en-gNB within an E-UTRAN. The E1 Application Protocol (E1AP) supports the functions of E1 interface by signalling procedures defined in the present document. E1AP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [2] and TS 38.460 [3].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture Description".
[3]	3GPP TS 38.460: "NG-RAN; E1 general aspects and principles".
[4]	3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
[5]	3GPP TR 25.921 (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error".
[6]	3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
[7]	ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (2002-07): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
[8]	$ITU-T\ Recommendation\ X.680\ (07/2002): "Information\ technology-Abstract\ Syntax\ Notation\ One\ (ASN.1): Specification\ of\ basic\ notation".$
[9]	$ITU-T\ Recommendation\ X.681\ (07/2002): "Information\ technology-Abstract\ Syntax\ Notation\ One\ (ASN.1): Information\ object\ specification".$
[10]	3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specificaiton".
[11]	3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access".
[12]	3GPP TS 23.203: "Policy and Charging Control Architecture".
[13]	3GPP TS 33.501: "Security Architecture and Procedures for 5G System".
[14]	IETF RFC 5905: "Network Time Protocol Version 4: Protocol and Algorithms Specification".
[15]	3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio System (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U)".
[16]	3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG Data Transport".
[17]	3GPP TS 38.323: "NR; Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) specification".
[18]	3GPP TS 38.462: "NG-RAN; E1 Signalling Transport".
[19]	3GPP TS 37.340: "NR; Multi-connectivity; Overall description; Stage-2".

- [20] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System".
- [21] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

Elementary Procedure: E1AP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several E1AP EPs together is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 38.460 [3]).

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- Class 1: Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).
- Class 2: Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful:

 A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

```
gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [4].
gNB-CU: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].
gNB-DU: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].
gNB-CU-CP: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].
gNB-CU-UP: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].
PDU Session Resource: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].
```

UE-associated signalling: When E1AP messages associated to one UE uses the UE-associated logical E1-connection for association of the message to the UE in gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-CP.

UE-associated logical E1-connection: The UE-associated logical E1-connection uses the identities *GNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* and *GNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* according to the definition in TS 38.401 [2]. For a received UE associated E1AP message the gNB-CU-CP identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and the gNB-CU-UP identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network
5QI 5G QoS Identifier
CGI Cell Global Identifier
CN Core Network
CP Control Plane
DL Downlink

EN-DC E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity

EPC Evolved Packet Core MCG Master Cell Group

NSSAI Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

RANAC RAN Area Code SCG Secondary Cell Group

SDAP Service Data Adaptation Protocol

S-NSSAI Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

TNLA Transport Network Layer Association

4 General

4.1 Procedure specification principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:
 - 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed.

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed.

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with

the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g.

Handover Preparation procedure.

Message When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters

in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. HANDOVER REQUEST message.

IE When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name*

is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font

followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. E-RAB ID IE.

Value of an IE When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is

written as it is specified in the specification enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Value".

5 E1AP services

E1AP provides the signalling service between the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP that is required to fulfil the E1AP functions described in clause 7. E1AP services are divided into two groups:

Non UE-associated services: They are related to the whole E1 interface instance between the gNB-CU-CP and

gNB-CU-UP utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.

UE-associated services: They are related to one UE. E1AP functions that provide these services are

associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE

in question.

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure specification, at any instance in time one protocol endpoint shall have a maximum of one ongoing E1AP procedure related to a certain UE.

6 Services expected from signalling transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of E1AP messages. E1AP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

7 Functions of E1AP

The functions of E1AP are described in TS 38.460 [3].

8 E1AP procedures

8.1 List of E1AP Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 1: Class 1 procedures

Elementary	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome	
Procedure		Response message	Response message	
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE		
gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE	GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE	
gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE	GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE	
gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	
gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	
E1 Release	E1 RELEASE REQUEST	E1 RELEASE RESPONSE		
Bearer Context Setup	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE	
Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE	
Bearer Context Modification Required (gNB- CU-UP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED	BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM		
Bearer Context Release (gNB- CU-CP initiated)	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE		

Table 2: Class 2 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Message
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Bearer Context Release Request	BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE
(gNB-CU-UP initiated)	REQUEST
Bearer Context Inactivity Notification	BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY
	NOTIFICATION
DL Data Notification	DL DATA NOTIFICATION
Data Usage Report	DATA USAGE REPORT
gNB-CU-UP Counter Check	GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK
gNB-CU-UP Status Indication	GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION

8.2 Interface Management procedures

8.2.1 Reset

8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the E1AP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the gNB-CU-CP or gNB-CU-UP. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the E1 Setup procedure.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-CP

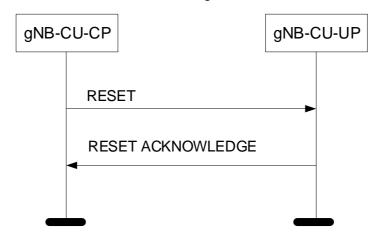


Figure 8.2.1.2.1-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-CP. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the gNB-CU-CP, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-CU-UP.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-CU-UP shall release all allocated resources on E1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the indicated bearer contexts including E1AP ID.

After the gNB-CU-UP has released all assigned E1 resources and the UE E1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical E1-connections over the E1 interface, the gNB-CU-UP shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The gNB-CU-UP does not need to wait for the release of bearer resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list* IE, then:

- The gNB-CU-UP shall use the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The gNB-CU-UP shall include in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical E1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same E1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP

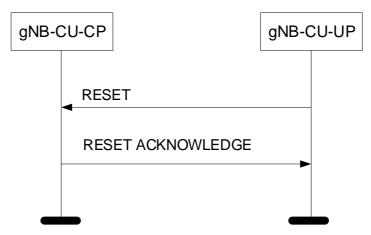


Figure 8.2.1.2.2-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-UP. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the gNB-CU-UP, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-CU-CP.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-CU-CP shall release all allocated resources on E1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the E1AP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the gNB-CU-CP has released all assigned E1 resources and the UE E1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical E1-connections over the E1 interface, the gNB-CU-CP shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The gNB-CU-CP does not need to wait for the release of bearer resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list* IE, then:

- The gNB-CU-CP shall use the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The gNB-CU-CP shall in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message include, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical E1-connection* Item IE in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection list* IE. The *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical E1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU-CP shall include the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE is included in a *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU-CP shall include the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical E1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same E1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.2 Error Indication

8.2.2.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

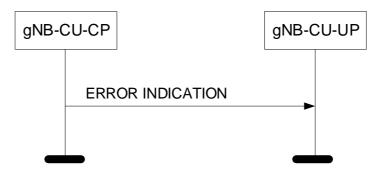


Figure 8.2.2.2-1: Error Indication procedure, gNB-CU-CP originated. Successful operation.

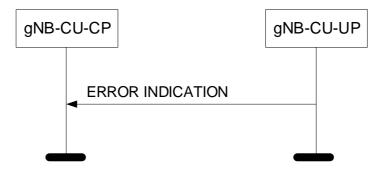


Figure 8.2.2.2-2: Error Indication procedure, gNB-CU-UP originated. Successful operation.

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE associated signalling the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If one or both of the *gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID* IE and the *gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID* IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to appropriate value, e.g., "Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID", "Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID" or "Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE E1AP ID".

8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.3 gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup

8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the gNB-CU-UP and the gNB-CU-CP to correctly interoperate on the E1 interface. If the gNB-CU-UP initiates the first TNL association, it shall also initiate the gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received. This procedure also re-initialises the E1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

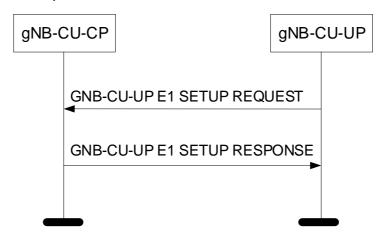


Figure 8.2.3.2-1: gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the gNB-CU-CP. The gNB-CU-CP responds with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

If the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-CU-UP Name* IE the gNB-CU-CP may use this IE as a human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.

If the *Slice Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and it may take it into account for bearer context establishment.

If the NR CGI Support List IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and it may take it into account for bearer context establishment.

If the *QoS Parameters Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and it may take it into account for bearer context establishment.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the E1 interface is operational and other E1 messages can be exchanged.

If the *gNB-CU-UP capacity* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall take this IE into account.

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

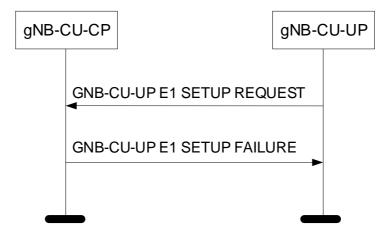


Figure 8.2.3.3-1: gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-CP cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-UP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the E1 setup towards the same gNB-CU-CP.

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the first message received for a specific TNL association is not a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST, GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE, or GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message then this shall be treated as a logical error.

If the gNB-CU-UP does not receive either GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message or GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-UP may reinitiate the gNB-CU-UP E1 Setup procedure towards the same gNB-CU-CP, provided that the content of the new GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message.

If the gNB-CU-UP receives a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message from the peer entity on the same E1 interface:

- In case the gNB-CU-UP answers with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider the E1 interface as non operational and the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated according to sub clause 8.2.3.3.
- In case the gNB-CU-UP answers with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall ignore the GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and consider the E1 interface as non operational.

8.2.4 gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup

8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP to correctly interoperate on the E1 interface. If the gNB-CU-CP initiates the first TNL association, it shall also initiate the gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received. This procedure also re-initialises the E1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

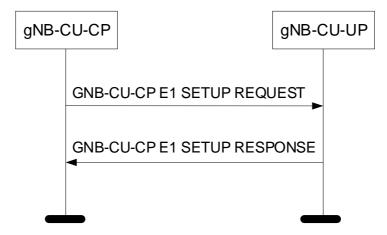


Figure 8.2.4.2-1: gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the gNB-CU-UP. The gNB-CU-UP responds with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

If the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-CU-CP Name* IE the gNB-CU-UP may use this IE as a human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the E1 interface is operational and other E1 messages can be exchanged.

If the *gNB-CU-UP capacity* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall take this IE into account.

8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

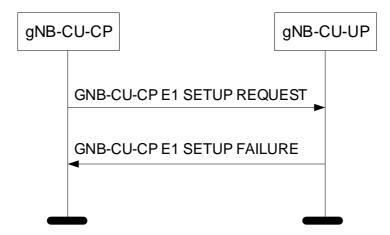


Figure 8.2.4.3-1: gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-CP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the E1 setup towards the same gNB-CU-UP.

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the first message received for a specific TNL association is not a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST, GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE, or GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message then this shall be treated as a logical error.

If the gNB-CU-CP does not receive either GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message or GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-CP may reinitiate the gNB-CU-CP E1 Setup procedure towards the same gNB-CU-UP, provided that the content of the new GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST message.

If the gNB-CU-CP receives a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST message from the peer entity on the same E1 interface:

- In case the gNB-CU-CP answers with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall consider the E1 interface as non operational and the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated according to sub clause 8.2.4.3.
- In case the gNB-CU-CP answers with a GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE message and receives a subsequent GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall ignore the GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE message and consider the E1 interface as non operational.

8.2.5 gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update

8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-CU-UP and the gNB-CU-CP to interoperate correctly on the E1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation

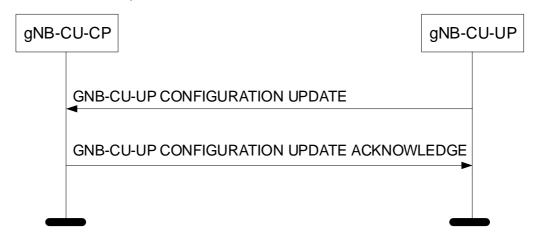


Figure 8.2.5.2-1: gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the gNB-CU-CP including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The gNB-CU-CP responds with GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data.

If the *Slice Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.

If the *NR CGI Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.

If the *QoS Parameters Support List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall store the corresponding information and replace any existing information.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both nodes and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If the *gNB-CU-UP capacity* IE is contained in the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-CP shall take this IE into account.

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

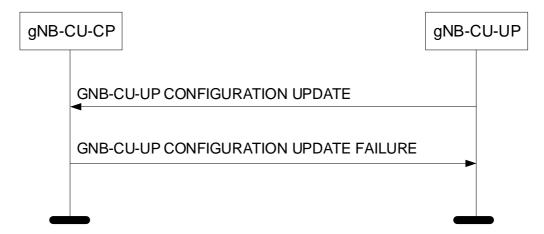


Figure 8.2.5.3-1: gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-CP cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-CP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-CU-CP.

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.6 gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update

8.2.6.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP to interoperate correctly on the E1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation

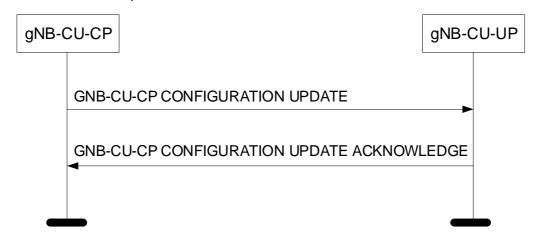


Figure 8.2.6.2-1: gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the gNB-CU-UP including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The gNB-CU-UP responds with GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both nodes and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU-CP. The gNB-CU-UP shall report to the gNB-CU-CP, in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU-CP as follows:

- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-CU-UP successfully established the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA Setup List* IE;
- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-CU-UP failed to establish the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA Failed To Setup List* IE.

If the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Remove List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received gNB-CU-CP Transport Layer Address towards the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, overwrite the previously stored information for the related TNL association.

If the *TNLA Usage* IE is included in the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add List* IE or the *gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update List* IE in the gNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 38.462 [18].

8.2.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

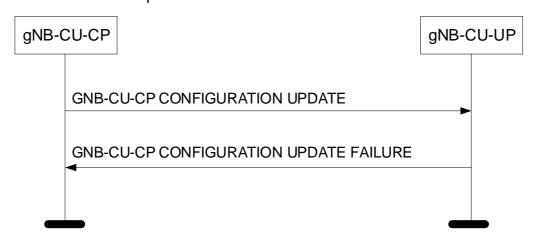


Figure 8.2.6.3-1: gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU-CP shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-CU-UP.

8.2.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.7 E1 Release

8.2.7.1 General

The purpose of the E1 Release procedure is to release all existing signalling connections and related application level data. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.7.2 Successful Operation

8.2.7.2.1 E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-CP

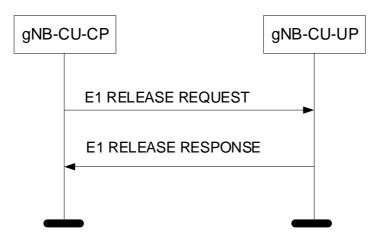


Figure 8.2.7.2.1-1: E1 Release procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-CP. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-UP.

Upon reception of the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall release any existing resources related to the E1 interface. The gNB-CU-UP shall respond with a E1 RELEASE RESPONSE message to confirm that it has initiated the release of the resources, if existing, and that the signalling connection for the E1AP application protocol is released.

8.2.7.2.2 E1 Release Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU-UP

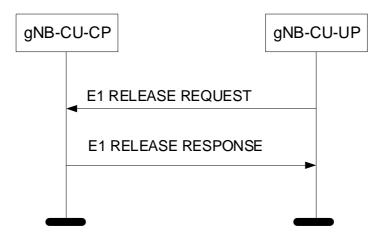


Figure 8.2.7.2.2-1: E1 Release procedure initiated from the gNB-CU-UP. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-CP.

Upon reception of the E1 RELEASE REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall release any existing resources related to the E1 interface. The gNB-CU-CP shall respond with a E1 RELEASE RESPONSE message to confirm that it has initiated the release of the resources, if existing, and that the signalling connection for the E1AP application protocol is released.

8.2.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.2.8 gNB-CU-UP Status Indication

8.2.8.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU-UP Status Indication procedure is to inform the gNB-CU-CP that the gNB-CU-UP is overloaded so that overload reduction actions can be applied. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.2.8.2 Successful Operation

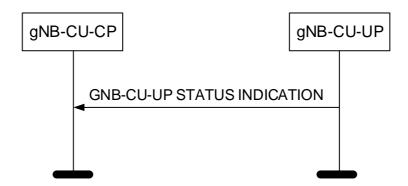


Figure 8.3.7.2-1: DL Data Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Overload Information* IE in the GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION message indicates that the gNB-CU-UP is overloaded, the gNB-CU-CP shall apply overload reduction actions until informed, with a new GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION message, that the overload situation has ceased.

The detailed overload reduction policy is up to gNB-CU-CP implementation.

8.2.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3 Bearer Context Management procedures

8.3.1 Bearer Context Setup

8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Setup procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-CP to establish a bearer context in the gNB-CU-UP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

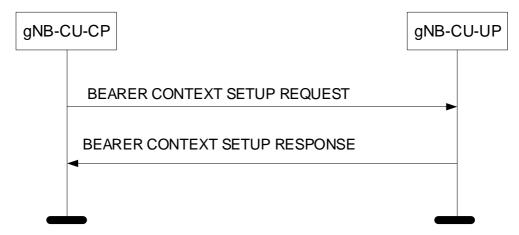


Figure 8.3.1.2-1: Bearer Context Setup procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-UP. If the gNB-CU-UP succeeds to establish the requested resources, it replies to the gNB-CU-CP with the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

The gNB-CU-UP shall report to the gNB-CU-CP, in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested resources in the following way:

For E-UTRAN:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the DRB Setup List IE;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the DRB Failed List IE;

For NG-RAN:

- A list of PDU Session Resources which are successfully established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup List* IE;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which failed to be established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Failed List* IE;
- For each established PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List* IE;
- For each established PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed List* IE;
- For each established DRB, a list of QoS Flows which are successfully established shall be included in the *Flow Setup List* IE;
- For each established DRB, a list of QoS Flows which failed to be established shall be included in the *Flow Failed List* IE;

When the gNB-CU-UP reports the unsuccessful establishment of a PDU Session Resource, DRB or QoS Flow the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU-CP to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

If the Existing Allocated S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information IE or the Existing Allocated NG DL UP Transport Layer Information IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP may reuse the indicated resources already allocated for this bearer context. If the gNB-CU-UP decides to re-use the indicated resources, it shall include the S1 DL UP Unchanged IE or the NG DL UP Unchanged IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall store and use the information for the down link traffic policing for the non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

If the *Data Forwarding Information Request* IE, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request* IE or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Request* IE are included in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the requested forwarding information in the *Data Forwarding Information Response* IE, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response* IE or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Response* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *DL UP Parameters* IE is contained in the *DRB To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall configure the corresponding information.

If the Security Indication IE includes Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate IE in the PDU Session Resource To Setup List IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP node shall store the received Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate IE and use it to enforce the traffic corresponding to this IE for the concerned PDU session and concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as "preferred" in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *Security Result* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as "required" in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session. If the gNB-CU-UP cannot perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU session resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as "not needed" in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall not perform user plane integrity protection nor perform ciphering for the concerned PDU session.

If the *UE Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall use this value when enforcing the maximum integrity protected data rate for the UE.

If the *Bearer Context Status Change* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider the UE RRC state and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

For each requested DRB, if the *PDCP Duplication* IE is included in the *PDCP Configuration* IE contained in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, and one cell group is included in *Cell Group Information* IE, then the gNB-CU-UP shall include two *UP Transport Layer Information* IEs in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA.

If the *PDCP UL Count* IE and the *PDCP DL Count* IE are contained in the *DRB To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall take it into account and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE is contained in the *QoS Flow QoS Parameters List* IE within the *DRB To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP may take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in [20].

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

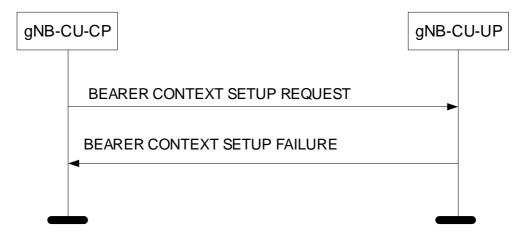


Figure 8.3.1.3-1: Bearer Context Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot establish the requested bearer context, it should respond with a BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.2 Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated)

8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Modification procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-CP to modify a bearer context in the gNB-CU-UP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

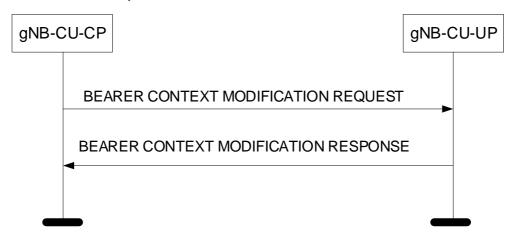


Figure 8.3.2.2-1: Bearer Context Modification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-UP. If the gNB-CU-UP succeeds to modify the bearer context, it replies to the gNB-CU-CP with the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

The gNB-CU-UP shall report to the gNB-CU-CP, in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested resources in the following way:

For E-UTRAN:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the DRB Setup List IE;

- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the DRB Failed List IE;
- A list of DRBs which are successfully modified shall be included in the DRB Modified List IE;
- A list of DRBs which failed to be modified shall be included in the DRB Failed To Modify List IE;

For NG-RAN:

- A list of PDU Session Resources which are successfully established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup List* IE;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which failed to be established shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Failed List* IE;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which are successfully modified shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource Modified List* IE;
- A list of PDU Session Resources which failed to be modified shall be included in the *PDU Session Resource* Failed To Modify List IE;
- For each successfully established or modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List* IE;
- For each successfully established or modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed List* IE;
- For each successfully modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which are successfully modified shall be included in the *DRB Modified List* IE;
- For each successfully modified PDU Session Resource, a list of DRBs which failed to be modified shall be included in the *DRB Failed To Modify List* IE;
- For each successfully established or modified DRB, a list of QoS Flows which are successfully established shall be included in the *Flow Setup List* IE;
- For each successfully established or modified DRB, a list of QoS Flows which failed to be established shall be included in the *Flow Failed List* IE;

When the gNB-CU-UP reports the unsuccessful establishment of a PDU Session Resource, DRB or QoS Flow the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU-CP to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

If the *Security Information* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *UE DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *Bearer Context Status Change* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall consider the UE RRC state and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

If the Data Forwarding Information Request IE, PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request IE or the DRB Data Forwarding Information Request IE are included in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the requested forwarding information in the Data Forwarding Information Response IE, PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response IE or the DRB Data Forwarding Information Response IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *PDCP Configuration* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *PDCP Count Request* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *PDCP UL Count* IE and the *PDCP DL Count* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *PDCP UL Count* IE and the *PDCP DL Count* IE are contained in the *DRB To Setup List* IE or the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall take it into account and act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

If the *DL UP Parameters* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *Cell Group To Add* IE or the *Cell Group To Modify* IE or the *Cell Group To Remove* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall add or modify or remove the corresponding cell group.

If the Security Indication IE is contained in the PDU Session Resource To Modify List IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall replace the information in the UE context and use it when enforcing downlink traffic policing for the non GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

If the *PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the *PDU Session Resource To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *SDAP Configuration* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *Flow Mapping Information* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall update the corresponding information.

For each requested DRB, if the *PDCP Duplication* IE is included in the *PDCP Configuration* IE contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, and one cell group is included in *Cell Group Information* IE, then the gNB-CU-UP shall include two *UP Transport Layer Information* IEs in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA.

If the *New UL TNL Information Required* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the new UP Transport Layer Information in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as "preferred" in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall include the *Security Result* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as "required" in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session. If the gNB-CU-UP cannot perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU session resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the *Security Indication* IE indicates security policy as "not needed" in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall not perform user plane integrity protection nor perform ciphering for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource To Setup List* IE or the *PDU Session Resource To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-UP shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in [20].

8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

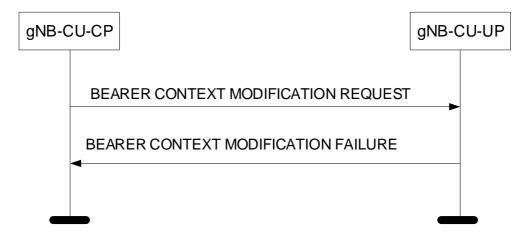


Figure 8.3.2.3-1: Bearer Context Modification procedure: Unsuccessful Operation.

If the gNB-CU-UP cannot modify the requested bearer context, it should respond with a BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.3 Bearer Context Modification Required (gNB-CU-UP initiated)

8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Modification Required procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-UP to modify a bearer context (e.g., due to local problems) and inform the gNB-CU-CP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

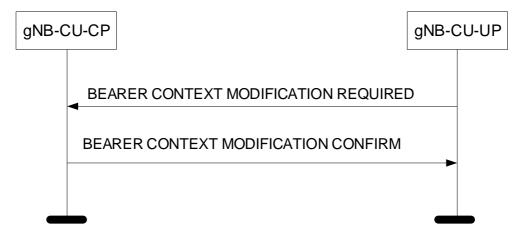


Figure 8.3.3.2-1: Bearer Context Modification Required procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message to the gNB-CU-CP. The gNB-CU-CP replies with the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

If the *Data Forwarding Information Response* IE, *PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response* IE or the *DRB Data Forwarding Information Response* IE are included in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the gNB-CU-CP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information* IE or the *NG DL UP Transport Layer Information* IE is contained in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the gNB-CU-CP shall update the corresponding information.

If the *gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Configuration* IE is contained in the *DRB To Modify List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the gNB-CU-CP shall try to change the cell group related configuration accordingly. If the gNB-CU-CP is not able to update the requested cell group related configuration, it shall include the *Cell Group Information* IE with the current cell group configuration in the *DRB Modified List* IE in the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

8.3.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.4 Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated)

8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Release procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-CP to command the release of an UE-associated logical E1 connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

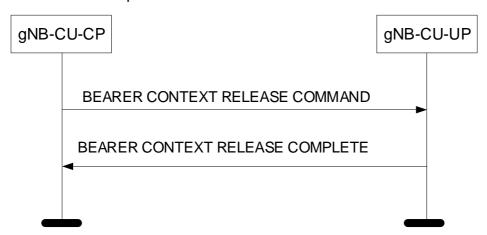


Figure 8.3.4.2-1: Bearer Context Release procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-CP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the gNB-CU-UP. The gNB-CU-UP replies with the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Upon reception of the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the gNB-CU-UP shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

8.3.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.5 Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated)

8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the Bearer Context Release Request procedure is to allow the gNB-CU-UP to request the gNB-CU-CP to release an UE-associated logical E1 connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.5.2-1: Bearer Context Release Requset procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-CP.

If the *DRB Status List* IE is included in the BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [2].

Interactions with Bearer Context Release procedure:

The Bearer Context Release (gNB-CU-CP initiated) procedure may be initiated upon reception of a BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message.

Interaction with Bearer Context Modification (gNB-CU-CP initiated) procedure:

If applicable, as specified in TS 38.401 [2], the gNB-CU-UP may receive, after having performed the Bearer Context Release Request (gNB-CU-UP initiated) procedure, the BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message including the *Data Forwarding Information Request* IE within the *DRBs To Modify List* IE.

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.6 Bearer Context Inactivity Notification

8.3.6.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate the inactivity/resumption of activity related to the UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.6.2-1: Bearer Context Inactivity Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.7 DL Data Notification

8.3.7.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate the detection of DL data arrival for the UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation

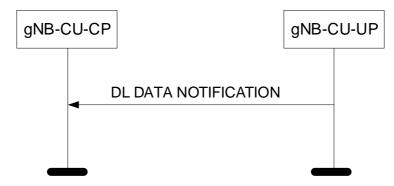


Figure 8.3.7.2-1: DL Data Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the DL DATA NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

If the PPI is included in the DL DATA NOTIFICATION message, the gNB-CU-CP shall use it for paging policy differentiation.

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.8 Data Usage Report

8.3.8.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to report data volume served at the gNB-CU-UP. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

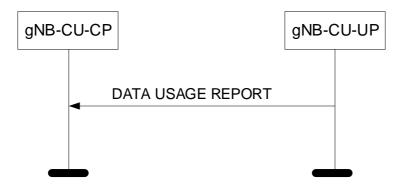


Figure 8.3.8.2-1: Data Usage Report procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the DATA USAGE REPORT message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.9 gNB-CU-UP Counter Check

8.3.9.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to request the gNB-CU-CP to execute a counter check procedure to verify the value of the PDCP COUNTs associated with DRBs established in the gNB-CU-UP.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation

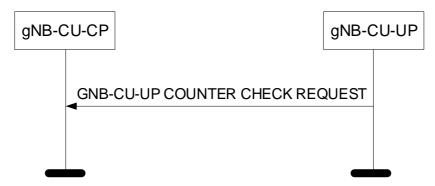


Figure 8.3.9.2-1: gNB-CU-UP Counter Check procedure, successful operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the gNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST message to the gNB-CU-CP.

Upon reception of the gNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST message, the gNB-CU-CP may perform the RRC counter check procedure as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

8.3.9.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.9.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

8.3.10 UL Data Notification

8.3.10.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-CU-UP to notify the gNB-CU-CP that an UL packet including a QFI value in the SDAP header not configured by the *Flow Mapping Information* IE is received for the first time at the default DRB. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.10.2-1: UL Data Notification procedure: Successful Operation.

The gNB-CU-UP initiates the procedure by sending the UL DATA NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU-CP.

8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

9 Elements for E1AP communication

9.1 General

Subclauses 9.2 and 9.3 present the E1AP message and IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.4. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [5].

When specifying IEs which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

The following attributes are used for the tabular description of the messages and information elements: Presence, Range Criticality and Assigned Criticality. Their definition and use can be found in TS 38.413 [6].

9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.2.1 Interface Management messages

9.2.1.1 RESET

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP and is used to request that the E1 interface, or parts of the E1 interface, to be reset.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
CHOICE Reset Type	M				YES	reject
>E1 interface						
>>Reset All	M		ENUMERAT ED (Reset all,)		-	
>Part of E1 interface						
>>UE-associated logical E1-connection list		1			-	
>>>UE-associated logical E1- connection Item		1 <maxnoofindividu aIE1ConnectionsT oReset></maxnoofindividu 			EACH	reject
>>>> gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.4		-	
>>>> gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.5		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical E1-connections allowed to
	reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.2.1.2 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP as a response to a RESET message.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
UE-associated logical E1-connection list		01			YES	ignore
>UE-associated logical E1-connection Item		1 <maxnoofindividu aIE1ConnectionsT oReset></maxnoofindividu 			EACH	ignore
>>gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.4		-	
>>gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.5		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical E1-connections allowed to
	reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.2.1.3 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.4		YES	ignore
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.4 GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
	.	_	reference	description	\/50	Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP ID	M		9.3.1.15		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Name	0		PrintableStri	Human	YES	ignore
			ng(SIZE(11	readable		_
			50,))	name of the		
				gNB-CU-UP.		
CN Support	M		ENUMERAT		YES	reject
			ED (EPC.			
			5GC, both,			
)			
Supported PLMNs		1 <maxnoofsplm< td=""><td></td><td>Supported</td><td>YES</td><td>Reject</td></maxnoofsplm<>		Supported	YES	Reject
		Ns>		PLMNs		
>PLMN Identity	М		9.3.1.7		-	-
>Slice Support List	0		9.3.1.8	Supported S-	-	-
				NSSAIs.		
>NR CGI Support List	0		9.3.1.36	Supported	-	-
				cells.		
>QoS Parameters	0		9.3.1.37	Supported	-	-
Support List				QoS		
1				parameters.		
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	0		9.3.1.56	1	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation				
maxnoofSPLMNs	Maximum no. of Supported PLMN Ids. Value is 12.				

9.2.1.5 GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP Name	0		PrintableString (SIZE(1150,))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP.	YES	ignore

9.2.1.6 GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to indicate E1 Setup failure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	0		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.7 GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP Name	0		PrintableStri ng(SIZE(11 50,))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP.	YES	ignore

9.2.1.8 GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to transfer information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.3.1.1	•	YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP ID	M		9.3.1.15		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Name	0		PrintableStri ng(SIZE(11 50,))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.	YES	ignore
CN Support	М		ENUMERAT ED (EPC. 5GC, both,)		YES	reject
Supported PLMNs		1 <maxnoofsplm Ns></maxnoofsplm 		Supported PLMNs	YES	reject
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7		-	-
>Slice Support List	0		9.3.1.8	Supported S- NSSAIs.	-	-
>NR CGI Support List	0		9.3.1.36	Supported cells.	-	-
>QoS Parameters Support List	0		9.3.1.37	Supported QoS parameters.	-	-
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	0		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSPLMNs	Maximum no. of Supported PLMN Ids. Value is 12.

9.2.1.9 GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate E1 Setup failure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	0		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.10 GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.3.1.1	•	YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP ID	0		9.3.1.15		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Name	0		PrintableStri ng(SIZE(11 50,))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-UP.	YES	ignore
Supported PLMNs		0 <maxnoofsplm Ns></maxnoofsplm 		Supported PLMNs	YES	reject
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7		-	-
>Slice Support List	0		9.3.1.8	Supported S- NSSAIs.	-	-
>NR CGI Support List	0		9.3.1.36	Supported cells.	-	-
>QoS Parameters Support List	0		9.3.1.37	Supported QoS parameters.	-	-
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	0		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnoofSPLMNs	Maximum no. of Supported PLMN Ids. Value is 12.		

9.2.1.11 GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-CU-CP to a gNB-CU-UP to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.12 GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to indicate gNB-CU-UP Configuration Update failure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	0		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.13 GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to transfer updated information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP Name	0		PrintableStri ng(SIZE(11 50,))	Human readable name of the gNB-CU-CP	YES	ignore
gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add List		01			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Add Item IEs		1 <maxnooftnla ssociations=""></maxnooftnla>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Information	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2		-	-
>>TNLA Usage	М		ENUMERAT ED (ue, non- ue, both,)		-	-
gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Remove List		01			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Remove Item IEs		1 <maxnooftnla ssociation=""></maxnooftnla>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	М		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	-	-
gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update List		01			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA To Update Item IEs		1 <maxnooftnla ssociations=""></maxnooftnla>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU.	-	-
>>TNLA Usage	0		ENUMERAT ED (ue, non- ue, both,)		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAssociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU-CP
	and the gNB-CU-UP. Value is 32.

9.2.1.14 GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-CU-UP to a gNB-CU-CP to acknowledge update of information for a TNL association.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP TNLA		01			YES	ignore
Setup List						_
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA		1 <maxnooftnlasso< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnooftnlasso<>			-	-
Setup Item IEs		ciations>				
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU	-	-
gNB-CU-CP TNLA Failed to Setup List		01			YES	ignore
>gNB-CU-CP TNLA Failed To Setup Item IEs		1 <maxnooftnlasso ciations=""></maxnooftnlasso>			-	-
>>TNLA Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU	-	-
>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2			
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAssociations	Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU-CP
	and the gNB-CU-UP. Value is 32.

9.2.1.15 GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate gNB-CU-CP Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to wait	0		9.3.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.16 E1 RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP and is used to request the release of the E1 interface.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP and gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			reference	description		Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.1.17 E1 RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU-CP and the gNB-CU-UP as a response to an E1 RELEASE REQUEST message.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.3.1.1	-	YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject

9.2.1.18 GNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate to the gNB-CU-CP its status of overload.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.3.1.53		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP Overload Information	M		ENUMERAT ED (overloaded, not- overloaded)		YES	reject

9.2.2 Bearer Context Management messages

9.2.2.1 BEARER CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to request the gNB-CU-UP to setup a bearer context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1	•	YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
Security Information	M		9.3.1.10		YES	reject
UE DL Aggregate	M		Bit Rate		YES	reject
Maximum Bit Rate			9.3.1.20			,
UE DL Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	0		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	The Bit Rate is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate, and is enforced by the gNB-CU-UP node.	YES	reject
Serving PLMN	М		PLMN Identity		YES	ignore
Activity Notification Level	M		9.3.1.7 ENUMERAT ED (DRB, PDU Session, UE,)		YES	reject
UE Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to UE.	-	-
Bearer Context Status Change	0		ENUMERAT ED (Suspend, Resume,)	Indicates the status of the Bearer Context	YES	reject
CHOICE System	М				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						-
>>DRB To Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Setup		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>PDCP	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
Configuration						
>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>S1 UL UP	M		UP		-	-
Transport Layer Information			Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1			
>>>Data Forwarding Information Request	0		9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB- CU-UP.	•	-
>>>Cell Group Information	M		9.3.1.11	The gNB- CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry.	-	-
>>>DL UP Parameters	0		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-

_				1		
>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>Existing Allocated S1 DL UP Transport Layer Information	0		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource To Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Setup Item		1 <maxnoofpdu sessionresource=""></maxnoofpdu>			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Type	M		9.3.1.22		-	-
>>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.9		-	-
>>>>Security Indication	М		9.3.1.23		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	0		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	This IE shall be present when at least one non- GBR QoS Flows is being setup.	-	•
>>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request	0		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5		-	-
>>>>PDU Session Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to PDU Session.	-	-
>>>Existing Allocated NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	0		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>Network Instance	0		9.3.1.62		•	-
>>>>DRB To Setup		1			-	-
>>>>DRB To Setup Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs ></maxnoofdrbs 			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>SDAP Configuration	M		9.3.1.39		-	-
>>>>PDCP Configuration	М		9.3.1.38		-	-

>>>>Cell Group Information	M	9.3.1.11	The gNB- CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry.	-	-
>>>>>QoS Flows Information To Be Setup	M	QoS Flow QoS Parameters List 9.3.1.25		-	-
>>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Request	0	Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB- CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	0	Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	0	9.3.1.58	Contains the PDCP SN Status at setup after Resume.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.2 BEARER CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to confirm the setup of the requested bearer context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	М		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	М		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB Setup List		1			YES	reject
>>>DRB Setup Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>S1 DL UP	M		UP Transport		-	-
Transport Layer			Layer			
Information			Information			
			9.3.2.1			
>>>Data	0		9.3.2.6	Providing	-	-
Forwarding				forwarding info		
Information				from the target		
Response				gNB-CU-UP.		
>>>UL UP	M		UP		-	-
Parameters			Parameters			
			9.3.1.13			
>>>S1 DL UP	0		ENUMERATE		-	-
Unchanged			D (True,)			
>>DRB Failed List		0 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB Failed Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
		>				
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session		1			YES	reject
Resource Setup List						,
>>>PDU Session		1 <maxnoofpdus< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofpdus<>			-	-
Resource Setup Item		essionResource>				
>>>>PDU Session ID	М		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>Security Result	0		9.3.1.52		-	-
>>>NG DL UP	M		UP Transport			
Transport Layer			Layer			
Information			Information			
			9.3.2.1			
>>>PDU Session	0		Data	Providing	-	-
Data Forwarding			Forwarding	forwarding info		
Information			Information	from the target		
Response			Response	gNB-CU-UP.		
· ·			9.3.2.6	J		
>>>NG DL UP	0		ENUMERATE		-	-
Unchanged			D (True,)			
>>>>DRB Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>DRB Setup		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
ltem .		>				
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>DRB Data	0		Data	Providing	-	-
forwarding			Forwarding	forwarding info		
information			Information	from the target		
Response			Response	gNB-CU-UP.		
·	<u> </u>		9.3.2.6			
>>>>UL UP	М		UP		-	-
Parameters			Parameters			
			9.3.1.13			
>>>>Flow Setup	М		QoS Flow List		-	-
List			9.3.1.12			
>>>>Flow	0		Flow Failed		-	-
Failed List			List			
			9.3.1.45			
>>>>DRB Failed		0 1			-	-
List						

>>>> DRB Failed		1 <maxnoofdrbs< th=""><th></th><th>-</th><th>-</th></maxnoofdrbs<>		-	-
Item		>			
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16	-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2	-	-
>>PDU Session		0 1		YES	reject
Resource Failed List					-
>>>PDU Session		1 <maxnoofpdus< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofpdus<>		-	-
Resource Failed Item		essionResource>			
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21	-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.3 BEARER CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate that the setup of the bearer context was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	0		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.4 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to request the gNB-CU-UP to setup a bearer context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	М		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Security Information	0		9.3.1.10		YES	reject
UE DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	0		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20		YES	reject
UE DL Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	0		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	The Bit Rate is a portion of the UE's Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate, and is enforced by the gNB-CU-UP node.	YES	reject
Bearer Context Status Change	0		ENUMERATE D (Suspend, Resume,)	Indicates the status of the Bearer Context	YES	reject
New UL TNL Information Required	0		ENUMERATE D (required,)	Indicates that new UL TNL information has been requested to be provided.	YES	reject
UE Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to UE.	-	-
CHOICE System	0				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB To Setup List		0 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Setup		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M	>	9.3.1.16			_
>>>>PDCP	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
Configuration						
>>>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.17		-	-
>>>>S1 UL UP Transport Layer Information	М		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-
>>>>Data Forwarding Information Request	0		9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>Cell Group Information	М		9.3.1.11	The gNB-CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry	-	-
>>>>DL UP Parameters	0		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13		-	-
>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>DRB To Modify List		0 1			YES	reject
>>>DRB To Modify		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
ltem DDD ID	 N4	>	0.04.40			
>>>DRB ID >>>>PDCP	O		9.3.1.16 9.3.1.38		-	-
Configuration			3.3.1.30		_	_
>>>>E-UTRAN QoS	0		9.3.1.17		-	-
				1		

Second S		,				T	T
Information System Syste	>>>S1 UL UP	0		UP Transport		-	-
Information System Syste	Transport Layer			Layer			
9.3.2.1 9.3.2.1 9.3.2.6 Providing forwarding into to the source gNB CU-UP. Parameters							
Section Status Request Status Information Status I							
Forwarding Information Response	>>> Doto				Providing		
Information Response Respon		U		9.3.2.0	forwarding info to	-	-
Response							
Silatus Request O							
Status Request D (requested,) requests the good provide the PDCP SN Status in the response message.							
Status Request D (requested,) requests the gNB-CU-UP to provide the PDCP SN Status in the response message.	>>>>PDCP SN	0		ENUMERATE	The gNB-CU-CP	-	-
Systatus	Status Request			D (requested.			
Systatus Status					aNB-CU-UP to		
PDCP SN Status in the response message.				,			
In the response message.							
Systatus Information Status Information Status Information to the target gNB-CU- Systatus Information to the target gNB-CU- Status Information to the target gNB-CU- Status Information Systatus							
Status Information Status Information Status Information to the target gNB-CU-					message.		
S>>>DL UP		0		9.3.1.58	Providing SN	-	-
System S	Status Information				Status		
System S					information to the		
New Year							
Description					I ID		
Parameters Parameters 9.3.1.13	SSS DI LID			LID	OI .		
9.3.1.13		٥		-		-	-
Second S	Parameters						
Add Information 9.3.1.11							
9.3.1.11	>>>>Cell Group To	0		Cell Group		-	-
9.3.1.11	Add			Information			
S>>>Cell Group To Modify							
Modify	>>>Cell Group To	0				_	_
9.3.1.11		U				-	-
SSSCRIB Group To Remove	ividuity						
Information 9.3.1.11		_					
		0				-	-
Some content of the	Remove			Information			
Some content of the				9.3.1.11			
Timer	>>>>DRB Inactivity	Ο			Included if the	-	_
Source To Setup Item	Timer						
Source S				9.3.1.54			
List			1		IS SET TO DRB.		
Item	List		0 1			YES	reject
>>>>DRB ID M 9.3.1.16 - - >NG-RAN O 1 YES reject Resource To Setup List 1 <maxnoofpdus ession="" resource=""> - - - >>>PDU Session Resource To Setup Item M 9.3.1.21 - - - >>>>PDU Session ID M 9.3.1.22 - - - - >>>>PDU Session Type M 9.3.1.9 -<</maxnoofpdus>	>>>DRB To Remove		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
>>>>DRB ID M 9.3.1.16 -	Item		>				
>NG-RAN 0 1 YES reject Resource To Setup List 0 1 YES reject >>>PDU Session Resource To Setup Item 1 <maxnoofpdus essionresource=""> - - - >>>>PDU Session ID M 9.3.1.21 - - - >>>>PDU Session Type M 9.3.1.22 - - - - >>>>S-NSSAI M 9.3.1.23 -</maxnoofpdus>	>>>>DRB ID	М		93116		-	_
>>PDU Session Resource To Setup List 0 1 YES reject >>>PDU Session Resource To Setup Item 1 <maxnoofpdus essionResource> - - - - >>>>PDU Session ID Possion Type M 9.3.1.21 -</maxnoofpdus 		101		0.0.1.10			
Resource To Setup			0 1			VEC	it
List			0 1			YES	reject
Name							
Resource To Setup tem							
Name						-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID M 9.3.1.21 - - >>>>PDU Session Type M 9.3.1.22 - - >>>>S-NSSAI M 9.3.1.9 - - >>>>Security Indication M 9.3.1.23 - - >>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate O Bit Rate Possion Possi	Resource To Setup		essionResource>				
>>>>PDU Session Type M 9.3.1.22 -							
>>>>PDU Session Type M 9.3.1.22 -	>>>>PDU Session ID	М		9.3.1.21		-	-
Type						_	_
>>>>S-NSSAI M 9.3.1.9				0.0.1.22			
>>>>Security Indication >>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate >>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information		N 4		0210			
Indication >>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate >>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information Marcolling Marcolling						-	-
>>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate >>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Discrepance Bit Rate 9.3.1.20 Bit Rate Present when non-GBR QoS Flows are setting up.		M		9.3.1.23		-	-
Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.3.1.20 present when non-GBR QoS Flows are setting up. Transport Layer Information 9.3.1.20 present when non-GBR QoS Flows are setting up.							
Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Description Non-GBR QoS Flows are setting up. Transport Layer Information Information		0			This IE shall be	-	-
Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Description Non-GBR QoS Flows are setting up. Transport Layer Information Information	Resource DL			9.3.1.20	present when		
Bit Rate Flows are setting up. >>>NG UL UP M UP Transport Layer Information Information							
>>>NG UL UP M UP Transport Layer Information Information							
>>>NG UL UP M UP Transport Information	Dit Nato				_		
Transport Layer Layer Information	SSS NO III UD	N 4		LID Transment	up.		
Information Information		IVI				-	-
9.3.2.1	Information						
				9.3.2.1			

>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Request	0		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>PDU Session Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to PDU Session.	-	-
>>>Network Instance	0		9.3.1.62		-	-
>>>DRB To Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>DRB To		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Setup Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>SDAP	М		9.3.1.39		-	-
Configuration			0.04.00			
>>>>PDCP Configuration	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
>>>>>Cell Group Information	М		9.3.1.11	The gNB-CU-UP shall provide one UL UP Transport Layer Information Item per cell group entry.	-	-
>>>>QoS Flows Information To Be Setup	М		QoS Flow QoS Parameters List 9.3.1.25		-	1
>>>>DRB Data forwarding information Request	0		Data Forwarding Information Request 9.3.2.5	Requesting forwarding info from the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>DRB Inactivity Timer	0		Inactivity Timer 9.3.1.54	Included if the Activity Notification Level is set to DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	0		9.3.1.58	Provides the PDCP SN Status at setup after Resume to the target gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>PDU Session Resource To Modify List		0 1			YES	reject
>>>PDU Session Resource To Modify Item		1 <maxnoofpdus essionResource></maxnoofpdus 			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	М		9.3.1.21			
>>>Security Indication	0		9.3.1.23		-	-
>>>PDU Session Resource DL Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	0		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20		-	-
>>>>NG UL UP Transport Layer Information	0		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1		-	-

>>>>PDU Session	0		Data	Requesting	-	-
Data Forwarding			Forwarding	forwarding		
Information Request			Information	information from		
			Request	the target gNB-		
			9.3.2.5	CU-UP.		
>>>>PDU Session	0		Data	Providing	-	_
Data Forwarding	U		Forwarding	forwarding	-	-
				information to the		
Information			Information			
Response			Response	source gNB-CU-		
77110			9.3.2.6	UP.		
>>>>PDU Session	0		Inactivity	Included if the	-	-
Inactivity Timer			Timer	Activity		
			9.3.1.54	Notification Level		
				is set to PDU		
				Session.		
>>>Network	0		9.3.1.62			
Instance						
>>>>DRB To Setup		01			-	-
List						
>>>>DRB To		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			_	_
Setup Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	_
>>>>SDAP	M		9.3.1.39		_	_
	IVI		9.3.1.39		-	-
Configuration	N.4		0.04.00			
>>>>PDCP	M		9.3.1.38		-	-
Configuration						
>>>>Cell Group	M		9.3.1.11		-	-
Information						
>>>>Flow	M		QoS Flow		-	-
Mapping			QoS			
Information			Parameters			
			List			
			9.3.1.25			
>>>>DRB Data	0		Data	Requesting	-	-
Forwarding			Forwarding	forwarding		
Information			Information	information from		
Request			Request	the target gNB-		
rtoquoot			9.3.2.5	CU-UP.		
>>>>DRB	0		Inactivity	Included if the	-	
Inactivity Timer			Timer	Activity	-	_
mactivity rimer			9.3.1.54	Notification Level		
			9.3.1.34			
DD0D 0N			0.04.50	is set to DRB.		
>>>PDCP SN	0		9.3.1.58	Provides the	-	-
Status Information				PDCP SN Status		
				at setup after		
				Resume to the		
				target gNB-CU-		
				UP.		
>>>>DRB To Modify		0 1			-	-
List						
>>>>DRB To		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Modify Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>SDAP	0		9.3.1.39		-	-
Configuration						
>>>>PDCP	0		9.3.1.38		-	-
Configuration	_					
>>>>DRB Data	0		Data	Providing	-	_
forwarding			Forwarding	forwarding		-
information			Information	information to the		
			Response			
Response				source gNB-CU-		
			9.3.2.6	UP.		

	T _	I	T			ı
>>>>PDCP SN	0		ENUMERATE	The gNB-CU-CP	-	-
Status Request			D (requested,	requests the		
)	gNB-CU-UP to		
				provide the		
				PDCP SN Status		
				in the response		
				message.		
>>>>PDCP SN	0		9.3.1.58	Provides the	-	-
Status Information			0.000	PDCP SN Status		
Otatao miorination				to the target gNB-		
				CU-UP.		
>>>>DL UP	0		UP		-	-
Parameters			Parameters			
			9.3.1.13			
>>>>Cell Group	0		Cell Group		-	-
To Add			Information			
			9.3.1.11			
>>>>Cell Group	0		Cell Group		-	-
To Modify			Information			
10 Modily			9.3.1.11			
>>>>Cell Group	0		Cell Group		-	-
To Remove			Information		_	_
10 Kelllove			9.3.1.11			
>>>>Flow	0		QoS Flow	Overrides	-	_
_			QoS Flow QoS		-	-
Mapping				previous mapping		
Information			Parameters	information.		
			List			
200			9.3.1.25	1 1 1 199		
>>>>DRB	0		Inactivity	Included if the	-	-
Inactivity Timer			Timer	Activity		
			9.3.1.54	Notification Level		
				is set to DRB.		
>>>>DRB To		0 1			-	-
Remove List						
>>>>DRB To		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Remove Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>PDU Session		0 1			YES	reject
Resource To Remove						
List						
>>>PDU Session		1 <maxnoofpdus< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofpdus<>			-	-
Resource To		essionResource>				
Remove Item						
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.5 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to confirm the modification of the requested bearer context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	М		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	0				YES	ignore
>E-UTRAN					120	ignore
>>DRB Setup List		0 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Setup Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>120</td><td>ignore</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			120	ignore
-		><\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\			-	-
>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>S1 DL UP	M		UP Transport		-	-
Transport Layer Information			Layer Information 9.3.2.1			
>>>>Data	0		9.3.2.6	Provides	-	-
Forwarding				forwarding		
Information				information from		
Response				the target gNB-		
reopenie				CU-UP.		
>>>>UL UP	М		UP	00-01.	_	
Parameters	IVI		Parameters		-	-
Parameters						
			9.3.1.13			
>>DRB Failed List		0 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Failed Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	_
>>DRB Modified List		0 1	0.0		YES	ignore
>>>DRB Modified		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>- 120</td><td>- Ignore</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			- 120	- Ignore
Item		> !!ax!!00!DNB\$</td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			-	-
>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>S1 DL UP	0		UP Transport		-	-
Transport Layer Information			Layer Information 9.3.2.1			
>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	0		9.3.1.58	Provides the PDCP SN Status from the source gNB-CU-UP.	-	-
>>>>UL UP	0		UP	Carries the UL	-	-
Parameters			Parameters 9.3.1.13	UP parameters for newly added cell groups.		
>>DRB Failed To Modify List		0 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Failed To		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	_
Modify Item					_	_
>>>>DRB ID	N/	>	9.3.1.16	+	+	
	M				-	-
>>>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>PDU Session Resource Setup List		0 1			YES	ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Setup Item		1 <maxnoofpdus essionresource=""></maxnoofpdus>			-	-
	N4	ession/resource>	0.2.4.04	+		
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>Security Result	0		9.3.1.52		-	-
>>>>NG DL UP Transport Layer Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.1			
>>>>PDU Session Data Forwarding Information Response	0		Data Forwarding Information Response 9.3.2.6	Provides forwarding information from the target gNB- CU-UP.	-	-

>>>DRB Setup List		1			-	-
>>>>DRB Setup		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>DRB Data	0		Data	Provides	-	-
forwarding			Forwarding	forwarding		
information			Information	information from		
Response			Response	the target gNB-		
III IID			9.3.2.6 UP	CU-UP.		
>>>>UL UP Parameters	M		Parameters		-	-
Parameters			9.3.1.13			
>>>>Flow Setup	М		QoS Flow List		-	-
List	141		9.3.1.12			
>>>>Flow	0		Flow Failed		-	-
Failed List			List			
			9.3.1.45			
>>>>DRB Failed		0 1			-	-
List						
>>>>DRB Failed		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
ltem		>	0.04.40			
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause >>PDU Session	M	0 1	9.3.1.2		- YES	ignore
Resource Failed List		0 1			IES	ignore
>>>PDU Session		1 <maxnoofpdus< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td></maxnoofpdus<>			-	_
Resource Failed Item		essionResource>				
>>>>PDU Session ID	М		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session		0 1			YES	ignore
Resource Modified						
List						
>>>PDU Session		1 <maxnoofpdus< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofpdus<>			-	-
Resource Modified		essionResource>				
ltem PDU Caraian ID			0.04.04			
>>>>PDU Session ID	M O		9.3.1.21 9.3.1.52		-	-
>>>Security Result	0		UP Transport		-	-
Transport Layer			Layer		-	-
Information			Information			
			9.3.2.1			
>>>>PDU Session	0		Data		-	-
Data Forwarding			Forwarding			
Information			Information			
Response			Response 9.3.2.6			
			3.3.2.0			
>>>>DRB Setup List		0 1			-	-
>>>>DRB Setup		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>DRB Data	0		Data		-	-
forwarding			Forwarding			
information			Information			
Response			Response			
>>>>UL UP	M		9.3.2.6 UP		-	_
Parameters	IVI		Parameters		_	-
i didilibibis			9.3.1.13			
>>>>Flow Setup	М		QoS Flow List		-	_
List			9.3.1.12			
>>>>Flow	0		Flow Failed		-	-
Failed List			List			
			9.3.1.45			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1		1	
>>>>DRB Failed List		0 1			-	-

>>>>DRB Failed		1 <maxnoofdrbs< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th>-</th></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>>>DRB Modified List		0 1			-	-
>>>>DRB		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Modified Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>PDCP SN Status Information	0		9.3.1.58	Provides PDCP SN Status to the target gNB-CU- UP.		
>>>>>UL UP Parameters	0		UP Parameters 9.3.1.13	Carries the UL UP parameters for newly added cell groups.	-	-
>>>>Flow Setup List	0		QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12		-	-
>>>>Flow Failed List	0		Flow Failed List 9.3.1.45		-	-
>>>>DRB Failed To Modify List		0 1			-	-
>>>>DRB Failed To Modify Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs ></maxnoofdrbs 			-	-
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	-
>>PDU Session Resource Failed To Modify List		0 1			YES	ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Failed To Modify Item		1 <maxnoofpdus essionResource></maxnoofpdus 			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	М		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.6 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to indicate that the modification of the bearer context was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.7 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to inform the gNB-CU-CP that a modification of a bearer context is required (e.g., due to local problems at the gNB-CU-UP).

Message Type (BMS-CU-DV LE E1AP ID M M 9.3.1.1 YES reject (BMS-CU-DV LE E1AP ID M M 9.3.1.5 YES reject (PS reject (P	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
System		M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
CHOICE System	gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
CHOICE System	gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	М		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Description		M				YES	reject
System S							-
System S	>>DRB To Modify List		0 1			YES	reject
Name	>>>DRB To Modify		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Session DL UP Continuation Continuation Configuration Configuratio	Item		>				
Transport Layer Information Layer Information Layer Information Layer Information S.3.2.1	>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
Information	>>>S1 DL UP	0		UP		-	-
Information 9.3.2.1	Transport Layer			Transport			
	Information						
Social Configuration Social Configuration							
Group Related Configuration Sys>>>Cause O							
>>>>Cause	Group Related	0		9.3.1.34		-	-
Source S							
Some content		0	<u> </u>	9.3.1.2		-	-
Name			0 1			YES	reject
>>>>DRB ID M 9.3.1.16	>>>DRB To Remove					-	-
>>>>Cause M 9.3.1.2 - - >NG-RAN .		М	-	93116		-	_
NO. FRAN							
>>PDU Session Resource To Modify List >>>PDU Session Resource To Modify Item >>>>PDU Session ID >>>>NG DL UP Transport Layer Information		IVI		0.0.1.2			
Resource To Modify List			0 1			VES	reject
Resource To Modify Item	Resource To Modify		0 1			120	Tojout
>>>PDU Session ID M 9.3.1.21	Resource To Modify					-	-
System S			>				
Transport Layer Information						-	-
Information		0				-	-
Information 9.3.2.1 -							
9.3.2.1	Information						
Note							
List	DDD T. M. I''		0 4	9.3.2.1			
Modify Item	List					-	-
No.			1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
SessionResource To Remove SessionResource			>				
UP Cell Group Related Configuration QoS Flow List -						-	-
>>>>>Flow To Remove O QoS Flow List 9.3.1.12 -	UP Cell Group Related	0		9.3.1.34		-	-
List 9.3.1.12		0	+	Oos Flow			
>>>>>Cause O 9.3.1.2 - - >>>>DRB To Remove List 01 - - - >>>>DRB To Remove Item 1 <maxnoofdrbs< th=""> - - - - >>>>DRB ID M 9.3.1.16 - - - - >>>DU Session Resource To Remove List 01 YES reject >>>PDU Session Resource To Remove Item 1<maxnoofpdu sessionresource<="" th=""> - - -</maxnoofpdu></maxnoofdrbs<>				List		-	-
>>>>DRB To Remove List 0 1 - </td <td>>>>>Cause</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	>>>>Cause	0				-	-
Remove List		-	0 1			-	-
Remove Item > 9.3.1.16 - - >>>>>Cause M 9.3.1.2 - - >>PDU Session 0 1 YES reject Resource To Remove List 1 <maxnoofpdu item<="" sessionresource="" td=""> - -</maxnoofpdu>	Remove List						
>>>>>DRB ID M 9.3.1.16 - - >>>DU Session 0 1 YES reject Resource To Remove List 1 <maxnoofpdu item<="" resource="" session="" td=""> - - -</maxnoofpdu>						-	-
>>>>>Cause M 9.3.1.2 - - >>PDU Session Resource To Remove List 0 1 YES reject >>>PDU Session Resource To Remove Item 1 <maxnoofpdu SessionResource > - - -</maxnoofpdu 		N 4	>	0.04.40			
>>PDU Session Resource To Remove List >>>PDU Session Resource To Remove Item O 1 YES reject						-	-
Resource To Remove		IVI	0.4	9.3.1.2		-	-
>>>PDU Session Resource To Remove Item 1 <maxnoofpdu sessionresource=""></maxnoofpdu>	Resource To Remove		0 1			YES	reject
Resource To Remove SessionResource			1 <maxnoofpdii< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td></maxnoofpdii<>			_	_
>>>>PDU Session ID M 9.3.1.21	Resource To Remove		SessionResource			-	
	>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.8 BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to confirm the modification of the requested bearer context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	0				YES	ignore
>E-UTRAN						
>>DRB Modified List		0 1			YES	ignore
>>>DRB Modified		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
Item		>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>Cell Group Information	0		9.3.1.11	Included if the gNB-CU-CP was unable to change cell group related information as requested in the gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Information IE (e.g., UL Configuration).	-	-
>NG-RAN				,		
>>PDU Session Resource Modified List		0 1			YES	Ignore
>>>PDU Session Resource Modified Item		1 <maxnoofpdus essionResource></maxnoofpdus 			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>DRB Modified List		0 1			-	-
>>>>DRB Modified Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs ></maxnoofdrbs 		_	-	-
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>>Cell Group Information	0		9.3.1.11	Included if the gNB-CU-CP was unable to change cell group related information as requested in the gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Information IE (e.g., UL Configuration).	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.9 BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-CP to command the gNB-CU-UP to release an UE-associated logical E1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU-CP \rightarrow gNB-CU-UP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.2.10 BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to confirm the release of the UE-associated logical E1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.11 BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to request the release of an UE-associated logical E1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
DRB Status List		0 1			YES	ignore
>DRB Status Item		1 <maxnoofdrbs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoofdrbs<>			-	-
		>				
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		1	-
>>PDCP DL Count	0		PDCP Count	PDCP count	-	-
			9.3.1.35	for next DL		
				packet to be		
				assigned.		
>>PDCP UL Count	0		PDCP Count	PDCP count	-	-
			9.3.1.35	for first un-		
				acknowledge		
				d UL packet.		

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.

9.2.2.12 BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to provide information about the UE activity to the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.3.1.1	•	YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE Activity Information	M				YES	reject
>DRB Activity List		1		Shall be used if the Activity Notification Level IE is set as "DRB" in BEARER CONTEXT SETUP Request message	YES	reject
>>DRB Activity Item		1			-	-
		<maxnoof DRBs></maxnoof 				
>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>DRB Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active,)		-	•
>PDU Session Resource Activity List		1		Shall be used if the Activity Notification Level IE is set as "PDU Session" in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP Request message	YES	reject
>>PDU Session Resource Activity Item		1 <maxnoofp DUSession Resource></maxnoofp 			-	•
>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>PDU Session Resource Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active,)		-	-
>UE Activity	M		ENUMERATED (Active, Not active,)	Shall be used if the Activity Notification Level IE is set as "UE" in the BEARER CONTEXT SETUP Request message	YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRB for a UE, the maximum value is 32.
maxnoofPDUSessionResource	Maximum no. of PDU Sessions for a UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.13 DL DATA NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to provide information about the DL data detection to the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
PPI	0		9.3.1.55		YES	ignore

9.2.2.14 DATA USAGE REPORT

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to report data volumes.

Direction: gNB-CU-UP \rightarrow gNB-CU-CP

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
Data Usage Report List	М		9.3.1.44		YES	ignore

9.2.2.15 GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to request the verification of the value of the PDCP COUNTs associated with the DRBs established in the gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1	-	YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
CHOICE System	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRAN						•
>>DRBs Subject to		1			YES	ignore
Counter Check List						
>>>DRBs Subject to		1 <maxnoof< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxnoof<>			-	-
Counter Check Item		DRBs>				
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP UL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of uplink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP DL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of downlink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-
>NG-RAN						
>>DRBs Subject to Counter Check List		1			YES	ignore
>>>DRBs Subject to Counter Check Item		1 <maxnoof DRBs></maxnoof 			-	-
>>>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>>>DRB ID	М		9.3.1.16		-	-
>>>>PDCP UL Count	М		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of uplink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-
>>>>PDCP DL Count	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	Indicates the value of downlink COUNT associated to this DRB.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs for a UE. Value is 32.

9.2.2.16 UL DATA NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU-UP to provide information about the UL data detection to the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
				description	\/=0	
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.4		YES	reject
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
PDU Session To Notify List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session To Notify Item		1 <maxno ofPDUSes sionResour ce></maxno 			-	-
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.21		-	-
>>QoS Flow List	M		9.3.1.12		-	-

9.3 Information Element Definitions

9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.1.1 Message Type

The Message Type IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type				
>Procedure Code	М		INTEGER (0255)	
>Type of	М		CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome,	
Message			Unsuccessful Outcome,)	

9.3.1.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the E1AP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cause Group	М			2000p.iio.ii
>Radio Network Layer				
>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID, Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID, Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE E1AP ID, Interaction with other procedure, PDCP Count Wrap Around, Not supported QCI value, Not supported 5QI value, Encryption algorithms not supported, Integrity protection algorithms not supported, UP integrity protection not possible, UP confidentiality protection not possible, Multiple PDU Session ID Instances, Unknown PDU Session ID, Multiple QoS Flow ID, Multiple DRB ID Instances, Unknown DRB ID, Invalid QoS combination, Procedure cancelled, Normal release, No radio resources available, Action desirable for radio reasons, Resources not available for the slice, PDCP configuration not supported,)	
>Transport Layer				
>>Transport Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Transport Resource Unavailable,)	
>Protocol				
>>Protocol Cause	М		ENUMERATED (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State, Semantic Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message), Unspecified,)	
>Misc		-		
>>Miscellan eous Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Control Processing Overload, Not enough User Plane Processing Resources, Hardware Failure, O&M Intervention, Unspecified,)	

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies.
Unknown or already allocated gNB- CU-CP UE E1AP ID	The action failed because the gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-CU) is known and already allocated to an existing context.
Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	The action failed because the gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-CU-UP) is known and already allocated to an existing context.
Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE E1AP ID	The action failed because both UE E1AP IDs are unknown, or are known but do not define a single UE context.
Interaction with other procedure	The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure.
PDCP COUNT wrap around	PDCP COUNT approaches the maximum value.
Not supported QCI value	The action failed because the requested QCI is not supported.
Not supported 5QI value	The action failed because the requested 5QI is not supported.
Encryption algorithms not supported	The gNB-CU-UP is unable to support the selected encryption algorithm for the UE.
Integrity protection algorithms not supported	The gNB-CU-UP is unable to support the selected integrity protection algorithm for the UE.
UP integrity protection not possible	The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane integrity protection policy.
UP confidentiality protection not possible	The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane confidentiality protection policy
Multiple PDU Session ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same PDU Session had been provided.
Unknown PDU Session ID	The action failed because the PDU Session ID is unknown.
Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same QoS flow had been provided.
Unknown QoS Flow ID	The action failed because the QoS Flow ID is unknow.
Multiple DRB ID Instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same DRB had been provided.
Unknown DRB ID	The action failed because the DRB ID is unknow.
Invalid QoS combination	The action was failed because of invalid QoS combination
Procedure cancelled	The sending node cancelled the procedure due to other urgent actions to be performed.
Normal release	The action is due to a normal release of the UE (e.g. because of mobility) and does not indicate an error.
No radio resources available	The requested node doesn't have sufficient radio resources available.
Action desirable for radio reasons	The reason for requesting the action is radio related.
Resources not available for the slice	The requested resources are not available for the slice.
PDCP configuration not supported,	The gNB-CU-UP is unable to support the selected PDCP configuration for the UE.

Transport Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still
	the cause is Transport Network Layer related.
Transport Resource Unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject".
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore And	The received message included an abstract syntax error and
Notify)	the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify".
Message Not Compatible With	The received message was not compatible with the receiver
Receiver State	state.
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error.
Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong
Constructed Message)	order or with too many occurrences.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	Control processing overload.
Not Enough User Plane Processing	No enough resources are available related to user plane
Resources Available	processing.
Hardware Failure	Action related to hardware failure.
O&M Intervention	The action is due to O&M intervention.
Unspecified Failure	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network
	Layer, Transport Network Layer, NAS or Protocol.

9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the gNB-CU-UP or the gNB-CU-CP when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing. The conditions for inclusion of the *Transaction ID* IE are described in clause 10.

For further details on how to use the Criticality Diagnostics IE, (see clause 10).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Procedure Code	0		INTEGER (0255)	Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error.
Triggering Message	0		ENUMERATED(initi ating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.
Procedure Criticality	0		ENUMERATED(reje ct, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).
Transaction ID	0		9.3.1.53	
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		0 <maxnoof Errors></maxnoof 		
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED(reje ct, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
>IE ID	М		INTEGER (065535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE.
>Type of Error	М		ENUMERATED(not understood, missing,)	

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnoofErrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single		
	message. The value for maxnoofErrors is 256.		

9.3.1.4 gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID

The gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the E1 interface within the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU-CP UE E1AP ID	М		INTEGER (0 2 ³² -1)	

9.3.1.5 gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID

The gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the E1 interface within the gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU-UP UE E1AP ID	М		INTEGER (0 2 ³² -1)	

9.3.1.6 Time To wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting times.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time to wait	М		ENUMERATED(1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s)	

9.3.1.7 PLMN Identity

This information element indicates the PLMN Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		reference OCTET STRING (3)	- digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler digit, two digits per octet, - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n- 1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).

9.3.1.8 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Slice Support Item IEs		1 <maxno ofSliceIte ms></maxno 			-	-
>S-NSSAI	М		9.3.1.9		-	

Range bound	Explanation	
maxnoofSliceItems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.	

9.3.1.9 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SST	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))	
SD	0		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	

9.3.1.10 Security information

This IE provides the information for configuring UP ciphering and/or integrity protection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Security Algorithm	M		9.3.1.31	
User Plane Security Keys	М		9.3.1.32	

9.3.1.11 Cell Group Information

This IE provides information about the cell group(s) (i.e., radio leg(s)) that are part of the DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Group List		1		
>Cell Group Item		1 <maxno ofCellGrou ps></maxno 		
>>Cell Group ID	M		INTEGER (03,)	Cell group ID as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver. For E-UTRA Cell Groups, the same encoding is used as for NR Cell Groups. NOTE: There is no corresponding IE defined in TS 36.331 [21].
>>UL Configuration	0		9.3.1.33	Indicates whether the Cell Group is used for UL traffic.
>>DL TX Stop	0		ENUMERAT ED (stop, resume,)	
>>RAT Type	0		ENUMERAT ED (E- UTRA, NR,)	Indicates the RAT.

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnoofCellGroups	Maximum no. of cell groups for a DRB. Value is 4.		

9.3.1.12 QoS Flow List

This IE includes a list of QoS Flows that are identified by the QoS Flow Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow List		1		
>QoS Flow Item		1 <maxno ofQoSflow s></maxno 		
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24	
>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	0		9.3.1.60	Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows in a PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.13 UP Parameters

This IE provides information related to a DRB configured in the gNB-CU-UP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Parameters List		1		
>UP Parameters Item		1 <maxno ofUPPara meters></maxno 		
>>UP Transport Layer Information	М		9.3.2.1	
>>Cell Group ID	М		INTEGER (03,)	Cell group ID as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUPParameters	Maximum no. of UP parameters (e.g., GTP tunnels) for a DRB.
	Value is 8

9.3.1.14 NR CGI

The NR Cell Global Identifier (NR CGI) is used to globally identify a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.1.7	
NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING	
			(36)	

9.3.1.15 gNB-CU-UP ID

The gNB-CU-UP ID uniquely identifies the gNB-CU-UP at least within a gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB-CU-UP ID	М		INTEGER (0 2 ³⁶ -1)	

9.3.1.16 DRB ID

This IE uniquely identifies a DRB for a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB ID	M		INTEGER (1 32,)	Corresponds to the <i>DRB-Identity</i> defined in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.17 E-UTRAN QoS

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to a DRB for EN-DC case.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QCI	М		INTEGER (0255)	QoS Class Identifier defined in TS 23.401 [11]. Logical range and coding specified in TS 23.203 [12].	-	-
E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.3.1.18	E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority	_	_
GBR QoS Information	0		9.3.1.19	This IE applies to GBR bearers only and shall be ignored otherwise.	_	-

9.3.1.18 E-UTRAN Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other E-RABs for allocation and retention of the E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	М		INTEGER (015)	Desc.: This IE should be understood as "priority of allocation and retention" (see TS 23.401 [11]). Usage: Value 15 means "no priority". Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. 1 is the highest and 14 the lowest. Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received.
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(sh all not trigger pre- emption, may trigger pre-emption)	Desc.: This IE indicates the preemption capability of the request on other E-RABs Usage: The E-RAB shall not pre-empt other E-RABs or, the E-RAB may pre-empt other E-RABs The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for an E-RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the E-RAB to preemption of other E-RABs. Usage: The E-RAB shall not be pre-empted by other E-RABs or the E-RAB may be pre-empted by other RABs. Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the E-RAB, unless modified, and as such indicates whether the E-RAB is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB.

9.3.1.19 GBR QoS Information

This IE indicates the maximum and guaranteed bit rates of a GBR E-RAB for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	М		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	-	-
E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	М		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	-	-
E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	_	-
E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink	М		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer. Details in TS 23.401 [11].	-	-

9.3.1.20 Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregated maximum bit rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bit Rate	M		INTEGER (0	The unit is: bit/s
			4,000,000,000,000,)	

9.3.1.21 PDU Session ID

This IE identifies a PDU Session for a UE. The definition and use of the PDU Session ID is specified in TS 23.501 [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session ID	M		INTEGER (0255)	

9.3.1.22 PDU Session Type

This IE indicates the PDU Session Type as specified in TS 23.501 [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Type	M		ENUMERATED (IPv4, IPv6, IPv4v6, ethernet, unstructured,)	

9.3.1.23 Security Indication

This IE contains the user plane integrity protection indication and confidentiality protection indication which indicates the requirements on UP integrity protection and ciphering for corresponding PDU sessions, respectively.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Indication	М		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed,)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session.
Confidentiality Protection Indication	М		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed,)	Indicates whether UP ciphering shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session.
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	C- ifIntegrityPr otectionreq uiredorpref erred		9.3.1.57	If present, this is the value received from the CN for the overall UE capability.

Condition	Explanation			
ifIntegrityProtectionrequiredorpreferred	This IE shall be present if the Integrity Protection Indication IE within the			
Security Indication IE is present and set to "required" or "prefer				

9.3.1.24 QoS Flow Identifier

This IE identifies a QoS Flow within a PDU Session. Definition and use of the QoS Flow Identifier is specified in TS 23.501 [20].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Identifier	M		INTEGER (063)	

9.3.1.25 QoS Flow QoS Parameters List

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow List		1			-	-
>QoS Flow Item		1 <maxno offlows></maxno 			-	-
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24		-	-
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.3.1.26		-	-
>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	0		9.3.1.60	Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows in a PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.26 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS parameters to be applied to a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE QoS Characteristics	М			
>Non-dynamic 5QI				
>>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	М		9.3.1.27	
>Dynamic 5QI				
>>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.28	
NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority	М		9.3.1.29	
GBR QoS Flow Information	0		9.3.1.30	This IE shall be present for GBR QoS Flows only.
Reflective QoS Attribute	0		ENUMERATED (subject to,)	Details in TS 23.501 [20]. This IE applies to non-GBR flows only and shall be ignored otherwise.
Additional QoS Flow Information	0		ENUMERATED (more likely,)	This IE indicates that traffic for this QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU session.
RDI	0		ENUMERATED (enabled,)	Indicates whether Reflective QoS flow to DRB mapping should be applied.

9.3.1.27 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5QI	M		INTEGER (0255,)	This IE contains the standardized or pre-configured 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [20].
Priority Level	0		9.3.1.51	For details see TS 23.501 [20]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value.
Averaging Window	0		9.3.1.49	This IE applies to GBR QoS Flows only. For details see TS 23.501 [20]. When included overrides standardized or pre- configured value.
Maximum Data Burst Volume	0		9.3.1.50	For details see TS 23.501 [20]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value. If the 5QI refers to a non-delay critical QoS flow the IE shall be ignored.

9.3.1.28 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		9.3.1.51	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Packet Delay Budget	M		9.3.1.47	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Packet Error Rate	M		9.3.1.48	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
5QI	0		INTEGER (0255,)	This IE contains the dynamically assigned 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [20].
Delay Critical	C- ifGBRflow		ENUMERATED (delay critical, non- delay critical)	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Averaging Window	C- ifGBRflow		9.3.1.49	For details see TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Data Burst Volume	0		9.3.1.50	For details see TS 23.501 [20]. This IE shall be included if the Delay Critical IE is set to "delay critical" and shall be ignored otherwise.

Condition	Explanation
ifGBRflow	This IE shall be present if the GBR QoS Flow Information IE is present in
	the QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters IE.

9.3.1.29 NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance of a QoS flow compared to other QoS flows for allocation and retention of NG-RAN resources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (115)	Desc.: This IE defines the relative importance of a resource request (see TS 23.501 [20]). Usage: Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority. Further usage is defined in TS 23.501 [20].
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	Desc.: This IE indicates the preemption capability of the request on other QoS flows. Usage: The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flows or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED (not pre- emptable, pre-emptable)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption of other QoS flows. Usage: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.30 GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS parameters for a GBR QoS flow for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink	М		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink	М		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.20	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver). Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink	0		Packet Loass Rate 9.3.1.46	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [20].
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink	0		Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.46	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [20].

9.3.1.31 Security Algorithm

This IE defines the type of ciphering algorithm and/or integrity protection used for the DRBs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Ciphering Algorithm	М		ENUMERATED (NEA0, 128-NEA1, 128-NEA2, 128- NEA3)	As defined in TS 33.501 [13].
Integrity Protection Algorithm	0		ENUMERATED (NIA0, 128-NIA1, 128-NIA2, 128- NIA3)	As defined in TS 33.501 [13]. For E-UTRAN, this IE shall not be included.

9.3.1.32 User Plane Security Keys

This IE contains the ciphering and/or integrity protection keys generated by the gNB-CU-CP.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Encryption Key	М		OCTET STRING	As defined in TS 33.501 [13].
Integrity Protection Key	0		OCTET STRING	As defined in TS 33.501 [13]. For E-UTRAN, this IE shall not be included.

9.3.1.33 UL Configuration

This IE includes the UL configuration for the DRB and the corresponding Cell Groups.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (nodata, shared, only,)	Indicates the UL configuration for a Cell Group that is part of a DRB. "no data" means that the Cell Group is not used for UL data. "shared" means that the Cell Group is used for UL data together with at least another Cell Group. "only" means that only this Cellg Group is used for UL data.

9.3.1.34 gNB-CU-UP Cell Group Related Information

This IE provides information related to a cell group that the gNB-CU-UP is allowed to change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UP Parameters List		1		-	-	-
>UP Parameters Item		1 <maxno ofUPPara meters></maxno 			-	-
>>Cell Group ID	M		INTEGER (03,)	Cell group ID as defined in TS 38.331 [10] (0=MCG, 1=SCG). Used to identify the Cell Group to modify. In this version of the specification, values "2" and "3" shall not be set by the sender and ignored by the receiver.	-	-
>>UP Transport Layer Information	М		9.3.2.1		-	-
>>UL Configuration	0		9.3.1.33	Indicates whether the Cell Group is used for UL traffic.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUPParameters	Maximum no. of UP parameters (e.g., GTP tunnels) for a DRB. Value is 8.

9.3.1.35 PDCP Count

This IE include the PDCP Count information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
>PDCP SN	M		INTEGER (02 ^{PDCP_SN_Size} -1)	The PDCP SN Size is provided in the PDCP Configuration IE.
>HFN	M		INTEGER (0 2 ³²⁻ PDCP_SN_Size_1)	The PDCP SN Size is provided in the PDCP Configuration IE.

9.3.1.36 NR CGI Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported NR CGIs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
NR CGI Support Item		1 <maxnoofnrc< th=""><th></th><th></th></maxnoofnrc<>		
IEs		GI>		
>NR-CGI	M	_	9.3.1.14	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNRCGI	Maximum no. of supported NR CGIs. Value is 512. This range may be
	redefined.

9.3.1.37 QoS Parameters Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported QoS parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-UTRAN QoS	0			
Support List				
>E-UTRAN QoS		1 <maxnoofeutrn< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofeutrn<>		
Support Item		QOSParameters>		
>>E-UTRAN QoS	M		9.3.1.17	
NG-RAN QoS Support	0			
List				
>NG-RAN QoS		1 <maxnoofngran< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofngran<>		
Support Item		QOSParameters>		
>>Non Dynamic	M		9.3.1.27	
5QI Descriptor				

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEUTRANQOSParameters	Maximum no. of supported E-UTRAN QoS parameters. Value is 256. This
	range may be redefined.
maxnoofNGRANQOSParameters	Maximum no. of supported NG-RAN QoS parameters. Value is 256. This
	range may be redefined.

9.3.1.38 PDCP Configuration

This IE carries the PDCP configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP SN UL Size	М		PDCP SN Size 9.3.1.61	Indicates the PDCP SN UL size in bits. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
PDCP SN DL Size	M		PDCP SN Size 9.3.1.61	Indicates the PDCP SN DL size in bits. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
RLC mode	M		ENUMERATED (RLC-TM, RLC- AM, RLC-UM- Bidirectional, RLC-UM- Unidirectional-UL, RLC-UM- Unidirectional-DL,	Indicates the RLC mode for the DRB. For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
ROHC Parameters	0		9.3.1.40	
T-Reordering Timer	0		9.3.1.41	
Discard Timer	0		9.3.1.42	
UL Data Split Threshold	0		9.3.1.43	
PDCP Duplication	0		ENUMERATED (True,)	Indicates whether PDCP duplication is to be configured for the DRB.
PDCP Re- establishment	0		ENUMERATED (true,)	Indicates PDCP entity re- establishment to be triggered as defined in TS 38.323 [17]
PDCP Data Recovery	0		ENUMERATED (true,)	Indicates PDCP data recovery to be triggered as defined in TS 38.323 [17]
Duplication Activation	0		ENUMERATED (Active, Inactive,)	Information on the initial state of DL PDCP duplication
Out Of Order Delivery	0		ENUMERATED (true,)	Indicates whether or not outOfOrderDelivery specified in TS 38.323 [17] is configured. Out of order delivery is configured only when the radio bearer is established.

9.3.1.39 SDAP Configuration

This IE carries the SDAP configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Default DRB	M		ENUMERATED (True, False,)	Indicates whether or not this is the default DRB for the PDU session For more information see <i>SDAP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
SDAP Header UL	M		ENUMERATED (Present, Absent,)	Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for UL data on this DRB. For more information see SDAP-Config IE in TS 38.331 [10].
SDAP Header DL	M		ENUMERATED (Present, Absent,)	Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for DL data on this DRB. For more information see SDAP-Config IE in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.40 ROHC Parameters

This IE carries the ROCH parameters for header compressions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice ROHC Parameters	М			For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].
>ROHC				
>>max CID	M		INTEGER (016383)	See description of maxCID inTS 38.331 [10]
>>ROHC Profiles	М		INTEGER (0511)	Bitmap with supported UE profiles, bit 0 (LSB 0) = profile0x0001, bit 1 = profile0x0002, bit 2 = profile0x0003, bit 3 = profile0x0004, bit 4 = profile0x0006, bit 5 = profile0x0101, bit 6 = profile0x0102, bit 7 = profile0x0103, bit 8 = profile0x0104. See description of supportedROHC-Profiles in PDCP-Parameters in TS 38.331 [10].
>>Continue ROHC	0		ENUMERATED (true,)	See description of drb- ContinueROHC inTS 38.331 [10]
>uplinkOnlyROHC				
>>max CID	М		INTEGER (016383)	See description of maxCID inTS 38.331 [10]
>>ROHC Profiles	M		INTEGER (0511)	Bitmap with supported UE profiles, bit 4 = profile0x0006. See description of supportedROHC-Profiles in PDCP-Parameters in TS 38.331 [10].
>>Continue ROHC	0		ENUMERATED (true,)	See description of drb- ContinueROHC inTS 38.331 [10]

9.3.1.41 T-Reordering Timer

This IE indicates the t-Reordering timer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
T-Reordering Timer	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 220, 240, 260, 280, 300, 500, 750, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2250, 2500, 2750, 3000,)	Indicates the t-Reordering UL timer. The values are expressed in <i>ms</i> . For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.42 Discard Timer

This IE indicates PDCP discard timer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Discard Timer			ENUMERATED (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 500, 750, 1500, Infinity)	Indicates the PDCP discard timer. The values are expressed in <i>ms</i> . For more information see <i>PDCP-Config IE</i> in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.43 UL Data Split Threshold

This IE indicates UL data split threshold.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
UL Data Spit Threshold			ENUMERATED	Indicates the UL data split threshold.
			(0, 100, 200, 400,	The values are expressed in bits. For
			800, 1600, 3200,	more information see PDCP-Config IE
			6400, 12800,	in TS 38.331 [10].
			25600, 51200,	
			102400, 204800,	
			409600, 819200,	
			1228800,	
			1638400,	
			2457600,	
			3276800,	
			4096000,	
			4915200,	
			5734400,	
			6553600, Infinity,	
)	

9.3.1.44 Data Usage Report List

This IE provides information on the data usage for the UE, e.g., secondary NR RAT in EN-DC as specified in TS 37.340 [19].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Data usage report Item		1 <maxn oofDRB s></maxn 			-	-
>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.16		-	-
> RAT Type	М		ENUMERATED (NR,)		-	-
>DRB Usage Report List		1			-	-
>>DRB Usage Report Item		1 <maxn ooftime="" periods<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></maxn>			-	-
>>>Start timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	Encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [14]. It indicates the UTC time when the recording of the Data Volume was started.	-	-
>>>End timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	Encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [14]. It indicates the UTC time when the recording of the Data Volume was ended.	-	-
>>>Usage count UL	М		INTEGER (02 ⁶⁴ - 1)	The unit is: octets.	-	-
>>>Usage count DL	М		INTEGER (02 ⁶⁴ - 1)	The unit is: octets.	-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs. Value is 32.
maxnooftimeperiods	Maximum no. of time reporting periods. Value is 2.

9.3.1.45 Flow Failed List

This IE contains a list of QoS flows with a cause value. It is used for example to indicate failed QoS flow(s) or QoS flow(s) to be released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Item IEs		1 <maxno ofQoSFlo ws></maxno 			-	-
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24		-	-
>Cause	М		9.3.1.2		-	-

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows in a PDU Session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.46 Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Loss Rate for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Loss Rate	М		INTEGER (01000,)	Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in
				tenth of percent.

9.3.1.47 Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (01023.	Upper bound value for the delay
l action is a start of the star)	that a packet may experience
				expressed in unit of 0.5ms.

9.3.1.48 Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Scalar	M		INTEGER (09,)	The packet error rate is expressed as Scalar x 10-k where k is the Exponent.
Exponent	M		INTEGER (09,)	

9.3.1.49 Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Averaging Window	М		INTEGER (04095,)	Unit: ms. The default value is 2000ms.

9.3.1.50 Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Data Burst	M		INTEGER (04095,	Unit: byte.
Volume)	

9.3.1.51 Priority Level

This IE indicates the Priority Level for a QoS Flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1127,)	Values ordered in decreasing order of priority i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority.

9.3.1.52 Security Result

This IE indicates whether the security policy indicated as "preferred" in the Security Indication IE is performed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed,)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.
Confidentiality Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed,)	Indicates whether UP ciphering is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.

9.3.1.53 Transaction ID

The *Transaction ID* IE uniquely identifies a procedure among all ongoing parallel procedures of the same type initiated by the same protocol peer. Messages belonging to the same procedure shall use the same Transaction ID. The Transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transaction ID	M		INTEGER (0255,)	

9.3.1.54 Inactivity timer

This IE indicates the inactivity timer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Inactivity Timer	M		INTEGER (1 7200,)	Indicates the inactivity timer. The values are expressed in <i>seconds</i> .

9.3.1.55 Paging Priority Indicator (PPI)

The Paging Policy Indicator is used for paging policy differentiation (see details in TS 23.501 [20]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PPI	М		INTEGER (07)	

9.3.1.56 gNB-CU-UP capacity

This IE indicates the relative processing capacity of an gNB-CU-UP with respect to other gNB-CU-UPs in order to load-balance among different gNB-CU-UPs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
gNB-CU-UP Capacity	М		INTEGER(025 5)		1	-

9.3.1.57 Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate

This IE indicates the maximum aggregate data rate for integrity protected DRBs for a UE as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum IP rate	М		ENUMERATED (64kbps, max- UErate,)	Defines the upper bound of the aggregated data rate of user plane integrity protected data. This limit applies to both UL and DL independently.

9.3.1.58 PDCP SN Status Information

This IE contains information about PDCP PDU transfer status of a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDCP Status Transfer UL		1			-	
>Receive Status Of PDCP SDU	0		BIT STRING (1 131072)	The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The Nth bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (N + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN). 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.	_	
>UL COUNT Value	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number of the first missing UL SDU	_	
PDCP Status Transfer DL		1			_	
>DL COUNT Value	M		PDCP Count 9.3.1.35	PDCP-SN and Hyper Frame Number that the target NG-RAN node (handover) or the NG-RAN node to which the DRB context is transferred (dual connectivity) should assign for the next DL SDU not having an SN yet.	-	

9.3.1.59 QoS Flow Mapping List

This IE contains a list of DRBs containing information about the mapped QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Mapping Item		1 <maxno ofQoSFlo ws></maxno 			_	
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.24		_	
>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	0		9.3.1.60		_	

Range bound	Explanation		
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.		

9.3.1.60 QoS Flow Mapping Indication

This IE is used to indicate whether only the uplink or only the downlink of a QoS flow is mapped to a DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Mapping Indication	М		ENUMERATED (ul, dl,)	Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB

9.3.1.61 PDCP SN Size

This IE carries the PDCP SN Size.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP SN Size	M		ENUMERATED (s-12, s-18,)	Indicates the PDCP SN size in bits. For more information see <i>PDCP</i> -
				Config IE in TS 38.331 [10].

9.3.1.62 Network Instance

This IE provides the network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Network Instance	М		INTEGER (1256,)	

9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.2.1 UP Transport Layer Information

The *UP Transport Layer Information* IE identifies an transport bearer associated to a DRB. It contains a Transport Layer Address and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier. The Transport Layer Address is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Transport Layer Information	M			
>GTP Tunnel				
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.3.2.4	
>>GTP-TEID	M		9.3.2.3	

9.3.2.2 CP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the E1 control plane transport layer information associated with an gNB-CU-CP and gNB-CU-UP pair.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE CP Transport Layer				
Information				
>Endpoint-IP-address				
>> Endpoint IP address	М		Transport Layer	
			Address	
			9.3.2.4	

9.3.2.3 GTP-TEID

The GTP-TEID IE is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
GTP-TEID	М		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	For details and range, see TS 29.281 [15].

9.3.2.4 Transport Layer Address

This Transport Layer Address IE is an IP address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1160,))	The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the Transport Layer for interpretation. For details, see TS 38.414 [16].

9.3.2.5 Data Forwarding Information Request

This IE offers the possibility for the gNB-CU-CP to request data forwarding addresses to the gNB-CU-UP. It also offers the possibility for the gNB-CU-CP to provide a list of QoS flows subject to PDU session level or DRB level data forwarding to the gNB to which DRBs or QoS flows have been offloaded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Request	M		ENUMERATED (UL, DL,	
			both,)	
QoS Flows forwarded on the	0		QoS Flow Mapping List	This IE contains information
forwarding tunnel(s)			9.3.1.59	for which QoS flows
				forwarded data packets are
				sent on:
				- either the PDU Session
				forwarding tunnel (DL)
				- or the DRB forwarding
				tunnel (UL and DL).

9.3.2.6 Data Forwarding Information Response

This IE includes data forwarding information generated by the gNB-CU-UP upon request from the gNB-CU-CP. Provides the forwarding information to the gNB from where the DRB or QoS flow(s) have been offloaded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Data Forwarding	0		UP Transport Layer	
			Information	
			9.3.2.1	
DL Data Forwarding	0		UP Transport Layer	
_			Information	
			9.3.2.1	

9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.4.1 General

E1AP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Rec. X.691 [7], ITU-T Rec. X.680 [8] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [9].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of E1AP messages. E1AP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an E1AP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If an E1AP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in clause 10.

9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;
- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
__ *********************
E1AP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-PDU-Descriptions (0) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
    -- IE parameter types from other modules
__ *********************
IMPORTS
   Criticality,
   ProcedureCode
FROM E1AP-CommonDataTypes
   Reset,
   ResetAcknowledge,
   ErrorIndication,
   GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequest,
   GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponse,
   GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailure,
   GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequest,
   GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponse,
   GNB-CU-CP-ElSetupFailure,
   GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate,
   GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
   GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure,
   GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate,
   GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
   GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure,
   BearerContextSetupRequest,
   BearerContextSetupResponse,
   BearerContextSetupFailure,
   BearerContextModificationRequest,
   BearerContextModificationResponse,
   BearerContextModificationFailure,
   BearerContextModificationRequired,
```

```
BearerContextModificationConfirm,
    BearerContextReleaseCommand.
    BearerContextReleaseComplete.
    BearerContextReleaseRequest,
    BearerContextInactivityNotification,
    DLDataNotification,
    ULDataNotification.
    DataUsageReport,
    ElReleaseRequest,
    ElReleaseResponse,
    GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest,
    GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication,
    PrivateMessage
FROM E1AP-PDU-Contents
    id-reset.
    id-errorIndication,
    id-qNB-CU-UP-E1Setup,
    id-qNB-CU-CP-E1Setup,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate,
    id-gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate,
   id-elRelease,
    id-bearerContextSetup,
    id-bearerContextModification,
    id-bearerContextModificationRequired,
    id-bearerContextRelease,
    id-bearerContextReleaseRequest,
    id-bearerContextInactivityNotification,
    id-dLDataNotification,
    id-uLDataNotification,
    id-dataUsageReport,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication,
    id-privateMessage
FROM E1AP-Constants;
     *****************
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
  ******************
E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage
    &SuccessfulOutcome
                                             OPTIONAL,
&UnsuccessfulOutcome
                                         OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode
                              ProcedureCode UNIQUE,
    &criticality
                              Criticality
                                             DEFAULT ignore
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                              &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                              &SuccessfulOutcome]
```

```
&UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
   PROCEDURE CODE
                               &procedureCode
    [CRITICALITY
                               &criticality]
-- Interface PDU Definition
E1AP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
   initiatingMessage
                           InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome
                           SuccessfulOutcome,
   unsuccessfulOut.come
                           UnsuccessfulOutcome,
InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE
   procedureCode
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
   criticality
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
   value
SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE
   procedureCode
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
   value
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEOUENCE {
   procedureCode
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   criticality
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
                                                                          ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. & UnsuccessfulOutcome ({E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
   value
      -- Interface Elementary Procedure List
E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1
   E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2
    . . .
E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
   qNB-CU-UP-E1Setup
   gNB-CU-CP-E1Setup
   gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
```

PROCEDURE CODE

```
gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
   elRelease
   bearerContextSetup
   bearerContextModification
   bearerContextModificationRequired
   bearerContextRelease
    . . .
E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
   errorIndication
   bearerContextReleaseRequest
   bearerContextInactivityNotification
   dLDataNotification
   uLDataNotification
   dataUsageReport
   qNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck
   gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
   privateMessage
      -- Interface Elementary Procedures
reset E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           ResetAcknowledge
   PROCEDURE CODE
                           id-reset
   CRITICALITY
                          reject
errorIndication E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE
                           ErrorIndication
                           id-errorIndication
   PROCEDURE CODE
   CRITICALITY
                           ignore
gNB-CU-UP-E1Setup E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE
                           GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequest
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponse
                          GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailure
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
   PROCEDURE CODE
                           id-gNB-CU-UP-E1Setup
   CRITICALITY
                           reject
gNB-CU-CP-E1Setup E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE
                           GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequest
                           GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponse
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                          GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailure
                           id-gNB-CU-CP-E1Setup
```

```
CRITICALITY
                            reject
qNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure
                            id-qNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
                            GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-qNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
                            reject
    CRITICALITY
elRelease ElAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            ElReleaseRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            E1ReleaseResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-elRelease
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
bearerContextSetup E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BearerContextSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            BearerContextSetupResponse
                            BearerContextSetupFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-bearerContextSetup
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
bearerContextModification E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            BearerContextModificationRequest
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            BearerContextModificationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            BearerContextModificationFailure
                            id-bearerContextModification
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
bearerContextModificationRequired E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BearerContextModificationRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            BearerContextModificationConfirm
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-bearerContextModificationRequired
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
bearerContextRelease E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BearerContextReleaseCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            BearerContextReleaseComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-bearerContextRelease
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
```

```
bearerContextReleaseRequest E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BearerContextReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-bearerContextReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
bearerContextInactivityNotification E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BearerContextInactivityNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-bearerContextInactivityNotification
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
dLDataNotification E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            DLDataNotification
                            id-dLDataNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
uLDataNotification E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            ULDataNotification
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-uLDataNotification
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
dataUsageReport E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            DataUsageReport
                            id-dataUsageReport
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
gNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest
                            id-qNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck
    PROCEDURE CODE
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
                           E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
qNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-gNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
    CRITICALITY
                        ignore
privateMessage E1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            PrivateMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE
                            id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.4 PDU Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
__ ***********************
-- PDU definitions for E1AP
__ ********************
E1AP-PDU-Contents {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-PDU-Contents (1) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
  *****************
-- IE parameter types from other modules
__ **********************
IMPORTS
   Cause,
   CriticalityDiagnostics,
   GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID,
   GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID,
   UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem,
   GNB-CU-UP-ID,
   GNB-CU-UP-Name,
   GNB-CU-CP-Name,
   CNSupport,
   PLMN-Identity,
   Slice-Support-List,
   NR-CGI-Support-List,
   QoS-Parameters-Support-List,
   SecurityInformation,
   BitRate,
   BearerContextStatusChange,
   DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
   DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
```

```
DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
    PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List.
    PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List.
    PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List.
    PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List,
    PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List,
    PDU-Session-To-Notify-List,
    DRB-Status-Item,
    DRB-Activity-Item,
    Data-Usage-Report-List,
   TimeToWait,
    ActivityNotificationLevel,
    ActivityInformation,
   New-UL-TNL-Information-Required,
   GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item,
    GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item,
    GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item,
    GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item,
    GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item,
   TransactionID,
    Inactivity-Timer,
    DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN,
    DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN,
    PPI,
    GNB-CU-UP-Capacity,
    GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation
FROM E1AP-IEs
    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
    E1AP-PRIVATE-IES,
    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES
FROM E1AP-Containers
    id-Cause,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID,
    id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID,
    id-ResetType,
```

```
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem,
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck.
id-aNB-CU-UP-ID.
id-qNB-CU-UP-Name,
id-qNB-CU-CP-Name,
id-CNSupport,
id-SupportedPLMNs,
id-SecurityInformation,
id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate,
id-BearerContextStatusChange,
id-System-BearerContextSetupRequest,
id-System-BearerContextSetupResponse,
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequest,
id-System-BearerContextModificationResponse,
id-System-BearerContextModificationConfirm,
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequired,
id-DRB-Status-List,
id-Data-Usage-Report-List,
id-TimeToWait,
id-ActivityNotificationLevel,
id-ActivityInformation,
id-New-UL-TNL-Information-Required,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List,
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List.
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List,
id-DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
id-DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List,
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List,
id-PDU-Session-To-Notify-List,
id-TransactionID,
```

96

```
id-Serving-PLMN,
   id-UE-Inactivity-Timer,
   id-System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest,
   id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN,
   id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN,
   id-PPI,
   id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity,
   id-GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation,
   id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate,
   maxnoofErrors,
   maxnoofSPLMNs,
   maxnoofDRBs,
   maxnoofTNLAssociations,
   maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset
FROM E1AP-Constants;
__ **********************
-- RESET
__ *********************
  *****************
-- Reset
Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                              { {ResetIEs} },
   . . .
ResetIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Cause
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID id-ResetType
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE ResetType
                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory
   . . .
ResetType ::= CHOICE {
   e1-Interface
                                ResetAll,
                                UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListRes,
   partOfE1-Interface
   choice-extension
                                ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{ResetType-ExtIEs}}
ResetType-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
reset-all,
UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListRes ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-
associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemRes } }
UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemRes E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   -- Reset Acknowledge
__ ********************************
ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
                                            { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
   . . .
ResetAcknowledgeIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck
    ID id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE
optional }|
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-
associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemResAck } }
UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemResAck
                                         E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 TYPE UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
-- ERROR INDICATION
ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                      {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
ErrorIndication-IES E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TransactionID
                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```
ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
     ID id-Cause
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
  -- GNB-CU-UP E1 SETUP
  -- GNB-CU-UP El Setup Request
__ ********************
GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
                                           { GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequestIEs} },
   . . .
GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
     ID id-qNB-CU-UP-ID
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-ID
     ID id-qNB-CU-UP-Name
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-CNSupport
                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE CNSupport
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-SupportedPLMNs
                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedPLMNs-List
    ID id-qNB-CU-UP-Capacity
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Capacity
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
SupportedPLMNs-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofSPLMNs)) OF SupportedPLMNs-Item
SupportedPLMNs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pLMN-Identity
                              PLMN-Identity,
                              Slice-Support-List
   slice-Support-List
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   nR-CGI-Support-List
                              NR-CGI-Support-List
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   qoS-Parameters-Support-List
                              QoS-Parameters-Support-List
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SupportedPLMNs-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
SupportedPLMNs-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    *****************
-- GNB-CU-UP El Setup Response
__ **********************
```

```
GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                         { GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponseIEs } },
GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupResponseIEs
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TransactionID
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-Name
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
    ID id-gNB-CU-CP-Name
  ····
-- GNB-CU-UP El Setup Failure
__ *********************
GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailure ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                         { GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailureIEs} },
   . . .
GNB-CU-UP-E1SetupFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-TransactionID
                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-Cause
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-TimeToWait
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait
                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
  *****************
-- GNB-CU-CP E1 SETUP
  *****************
  ****************
-- GNB-CU-CP El Setup Request
__ **********************
GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                  ProtocolIE-Container
                                         { GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequestIEs} },
   . . .
GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TransactionID
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
   { ID id-qNB-CU-CP-Name
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-Name
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
```

```
-- GNB-CU-CP El Setup Response
__ *********************
GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                         { GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponseIEs } },
GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupResponseIEs
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-TransactionID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
    ID id-qNB-CU-UP-ID
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-qNB-CU-UP-Name
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name
    ID id-CNSupport
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE CNSupport
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-SupportedPLMNs
                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedPLMNs-List
   { ID id-qNB-CU-UP-Capacity
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Capacity
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
  *****************
-- GNB-CU-CP El Setup Failure
  *******************
GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailure ::= SEOUENCE {
                                          { GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailureIEs} },
   protocolIEs
              ProtocolIE-Container
GNB-CU-CP-E1SetupFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TransactionID
                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID id-Cause
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-TimeToWait
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait
                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
  ******************
-- GNB-CU-UP CONFIGURATION UPDATE
  *****************
-- GNB-CU-UP Configuration Update
__ **********************
```

```
GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                            { GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
   . . .
GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-qNB-CU-UP-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-ID
     ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Name
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-SupportedPLMNs
                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedPLMNs-List
   ID id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Capacity
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
  ****************
-- GNB-CU-UP Configuration Update Acknowledge
  GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
                                          { GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
               ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolIEs
GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
  *****************
-- GNB-CU-UP Configuration Update Failure
  ****************
GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
                                           { GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
   . . .
GNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-TransactionID
                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Cause
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait
     ID id-TimeToWait
                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
  ******************
-- GNB-CU-CP CONFIGURATION UPDATE
```

```
*****************
-- GNB-CU-CP Configuration Update
__ **********************
GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
               ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolIEs
                                              { {GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
   . . .
GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-qNB-CU-CP-Name
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-Name
     ID id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List
     ID id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional }
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List PRESENCE optional },
    ID id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List
                             ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item
                                ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List
  ******************
-- GNB-CU-CP Configuration Update Acknowledge
__ *********************
GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                             { GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs } },
   . . .
GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TransactionID
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List
   { ID id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List
                                   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item
  ****************
-- GNB-CU-CP Configuration Update Failure
```

```
******************
GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
GNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-Cause
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
   ID id-TimeToWait
                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
-- E1 RELEASE
    -- El Release Request
__ **********************
ElReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {ElReleaseRequestIEs} },
  protocolIEs
   . . .
ElReleaseRequestIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-TransactionID
                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
   { ID id-Cause
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory },
   -- El Release Response
__ *********************
E1ReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                                      { {ElReleaseResponseIEs} },
ElReleaseResponseIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransactionID
                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory },
```

```
-- BEARER CONTEXT SETUP
-- Bearer Context Setup Request
  BearerContextSetupRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                               { { BearerContextSetupRequestIEs} },
   protocolIEs
BearerContextSetupRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-SecurityInformation
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityInformation
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE BitRate
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     TYPE BitRate
     ID id-Serving-PLMN
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PLMN-Identity
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-ActivityNotificationLevel
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ActivityNotificationLevel
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-UE-Inactivity-Timer
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-BearerContextStatusChange
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE BearerContextStatusChange
     ID id-System-BearerContextSetupRequest
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE System-BearerContextSetupRequest
                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
System-BearerContextSetupRequest
                                 ::= CHOICE {
   e-UTRAN-BearerContextSetupRequest
                                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                                      {{EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupRequest}},
                                                                      {NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupRequest}},
   nG-RAN-BearerContextSetupRequest
                                        ProtocolIE-Container
   choice-extension
                                        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer
                                                                      {{System-BearerContextSetupRequest-ExtIEs}}
System-BearerContextSetupRequest-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES::= {
EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN
   . . .
NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List
                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
  ******************
```

```
-- Bearer Context Setup Response
  ******************
BearerContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                              { { BearerContextSetupResponseIEs} },
   protocolIEs
BearerContextSetupResponseIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
    System-BearerContextSetupResponse::=
   e-UTRAN-BearerContextSetupResponse
                                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                                    {{EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupResponse}},
   nG-RAN-BearerContextSetupResponse
                                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                                     {{NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupResponse}},
   choice-extension
                                                                    {{System-BearerContextSetupResponse-ExtIEs}}
                                       ProtocolIE-SingleContainer
System-BearerContextSetupResponse-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
EUTRAN-BearerContextSetupResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                      TYPE DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                      TYPE DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
NG-RAN-BearerContextSetupResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List
                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                             TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
-- Bearer Context Setup Failure
  ******************
BearerContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                              { { BearerContextSetupFailureIEs} },
BearerContextSetupFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```
ID id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Cause
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional
-- BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION
      Bearer Context Modification Request
BearerContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                 { { BearerContextModificationRequestIEs} },
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
    . . .
BearerContextModificationRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-SecurityInformation
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityInformation
     ID id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE BitRate
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
     ID id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE BitRate
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
     ID id-BearerContextStatusChange
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE BearerContextStatusChange
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
     ID id-New-UL-TNL-Information-Required
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE New-UL-TNL-Information-Required
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
     ID id-UE-Inactivity-Timer
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
     ID id-System-BearerContextModificationRequest CRITICALITY reject TYPE System-BearerContextModificationRequest
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
    . . .
System-BearerContextModificationRequest ::= CHOICE {
    e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequest
                                                                                  {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequest}},
                                                  ProtocolIE-Container
   nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequest
                                                                                  {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequest}},
                                                  ProtocolIE-Container
    choice-extension
                                                  ProtocolIE-SingleContainer
                                                                                  {{System-BearerContextModificationRequest-ExtIEs}}
System-BearerContextModificationRequest-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN
                                              CRITICALITY reject
                                                                 TYPE DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List
                                                 CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List
                                                 CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }.
    ******************
  Bearer Context Modification Response
  BearerContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                                protocolIEs
BearerContextModificationResponseIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-System-BearerContextModificationResponse
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE System-BearerContextModificationResponse
    . . .
System-BearerContextModificationResponse
                                         ::= CHOICE {
    e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationResponse
                                                     ProtocolIE-Container {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationResponse}},
                                                     ProtocolIE-Container {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationResponse}},
   nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationResponse
    choice-extension
                                                     ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationResponse-ExtIEs}}
System-BearerContextModificationResponse-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN
     ID id-DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
     ID id-DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN
NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationResponse E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
```

```
-- Bearer Context Modification Failure
  ********************
BearerContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                                { { BearerContextModificationFailureIEs} },
   protocolIEs
BearerContextModificationFailureIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Cause
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
-- BEARER CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED
-- Bearer Context Modification Required
  ****************
BearerContextModificationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                                { { BearerContextModificationRequiredIEs} },
   protocolIEs
   . . .
BearerContextModificationRequiredIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-System-BearerContextModificationRequired
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE System-BearerContextModificationRequired
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory
System-BearerContextModificationRequired
                                         ::= CHOICE {
   e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequired
                                                 ProtocolIE-Container {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequired}},
                                                 ProtocolIE-Container {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequired}},
   nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequired
    choice-extension
                                                 ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationRequired-ExtIEs}}
System-BearerContextModificationRequired-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationRequired E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationRequired E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List PRESENCE
optional }
   { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
       ****************
-- Bearer Context Modification Confirm
  ******************
BearerContextModificationConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                                             ProtocolIE-Container
   . . .
BearerContextModificationConfirmIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
     ID id-System-BearerContextModificationConfirm
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE System-BearerContextModificationConfirm
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
System-BearerContextModificationConfirm ::= CHOICE {
   e-UTRAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm
                                              ProtocolIE-Container {{EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm}},
   nG-RAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm
                                              ProtocolIE-Container {{NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm}},
                                              ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{System-BearerContextModificationConfirm-ExtIEs}}
   choice-extension
System-BearerContextModificationConfirm-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
EUTRAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   . . .
NG-RAN-BearerContextModificationConfirm E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
```

```
-- BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE
__ **********************
  -- Bearer Context Release Command
__ ********************
BearerContextReleaseCommand ::= SEOUENCE {
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                     { { BearerContextReleaseCommandIEs} },
  protocolIEs
BearerContextReleaseCommandIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
    ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-Cause
                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory },
  *****************
-- Bearer Context Release Complete
  ******************
BearerContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs
                 ProtocolIE-Container
                                     . . .
BearerContextReleaseCompleteIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
-- BEARER CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST
  *******************
-- Bearer Context Release Request
```

```
__ *********************
BearerContextReleaseRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                  ProtocolIE-Container
                                       . . .
BearerContextReleaseRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
   ID id-DRB-Status-List
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Status-List
                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DRB-Status-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Status-Item
    ******************
-- BEARER CONTEXT INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION
-- Bearer Context Inactivity Notification
  ******************
BearerContextInactivityNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
                                       protocolIEs
             ProtocolIE-Container
BearerContextInactivityNotificationIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-ActivityInformation
                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory },
                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE ActivityInformation
  ******************
-- DL DATA NOTIFICATION
-- DL Data Notification
__ ************************
```

```
DLDataNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                           { { DLDataNotificationIEs } },
DLDataNotificationIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
    ID id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
   { ID id-PPI
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PPI
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
    *****************
    *****************
-- UL Data Notification
ULDataNotification ::= SEQUENCE {
                                           { { ULDataNotificationIEs } },
                 ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolIEs
ULDataNotificationIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-PDU-Session-To-Notify-List
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDU-Session-To-Notify-List PRESENCE mandatory },
  ****************
-- DATA USAGE REPORT
  ****************
  *****************
-- Data Usage Report
__ **********************
DataUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                           { { DataUsageReportIEs } },
   . . .
DataUsageReportIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-Data-Usage-Report-List
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Data-Usage-Report-List
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory },
```

```
****************
-- GNB-CU-UP COUNTER CHECK
 ******************
 -- gNB-CU-UP Counter Check Request
 GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                               { GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequestIEs } },
  protocolIEs
              ProtocolIE-Container
GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequestIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   ID id-gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
   ID id-gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
  System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest
                       ::= CHOICE {
  e-UTRAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest
                             ProtocolIE-Container
                                               {{EUTRAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest}},
                                               \{\{NG-RAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest\}\},
  nG-RAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest
                             ProtocolIE-Container
  choice-extension
                             ProtocolIE-SingleContainer
                                               {{System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest-ExtIEs}}
System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES::= {
EUTRAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  . . .
NG-RAN-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  . . .
-- qNB-CU-UP STATUS INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
 *****************
```

```
__ ********************
-- gNB-CU-UP Status Indication
__ **********************
GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication ::= SEOUENCE {
  protocolIEs
              ProtocolIE-Container
                                  { { GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndicationIEs} },
GNB-CU-UP-StatusIndicationIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   ID id-TransactionID
                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID
                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory } |
  PRESENCE mandatory },
__ *********************
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
__ **********************
PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
           PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
  privateIEs
  . . .
PrivateMessage-IEs E1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.5 Information Element Definitions

```
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
IMPORTS
    maxnoofErrors,
    maxnoofSliceItems,
    maxnoofEUTRANQOSParameters,
    maxnoofNGRANQOSParameters,
    maxnoofDRBs,
    maxnoofPDUSessionResource,
    maxnoofOoSFlows,
    maxnoofUPParameters,
    maxnoofCellGroups,
    maxnooftimeperiods,
    maxnoofNRCGI
FROM E1AP-Constants
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM E1AP-CommonDataTypes
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES
FROM E1AP-Containers;
-- A
ActivityInformation ::= CHOICE {
    dRB-Activity-List
                                            DRB-Activity-List,
    pDU-Session-Resource-Activity-List
                                            PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-List,
    uE-Activity
                                            UE-Activity,
                                            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{ActivityInformation-ExtIEs}}
    choice-extension
ActivityInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
ActivityNotificationLevel ::= ENUMERATED {
    drb,
    pdu-session,
    ue,
```

```
AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)
-- B
BearerContextStatusChange ::=
                                     ENUMERATED {
    suspend,
    resume,
BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..400000000000,...)
-- C
Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork
                        CauseRadioNetwork,
    transport
                        CauseTransport,
                        CauseProtocol,
    protocol
                        CauseMisc,
    misc
    choice-extension
                        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{Cause-ExtIEs}}
Cause-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
    control-processing-overload,
    not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
    hardware-failure,
    om-intervention,
    unspecified,
    . . .
CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {
    transfer-syntax-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
    semantic-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,
    unspecified,
    . . .
CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {
    unspecified,
    unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-cu-cp-ue-elap-id,
    unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-cu-up-ue-elap-id,
    unknown-or-inconsistent-pair-of-ue-elap-id,
    interaction-with-other-procedure,
    pPDCP-Count-wrap-around,
```

```
not-supported-QCI-value,
    not-supported-50I-value,
    encryption-algorithms-not-supported,
    integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported,
    uP-integrity-protection-not-possible,
    uP-confidentiality-protection-not-possible,
    multiple-PDU-Session-ID-Instances,
    unknown-PDU-Session-ID,
    multiple-QoS-Flow-ID-Instances,
    unknown-QoS-Flow-ID,
    multiple-DRB-ID-Instances,
    unknown-DRB-ID,
    invalid-QoS-combination,
    procedure-cancelled,
    normal-release,
    no-radio-resources-available,
    action-desirable-for-radio-reasons,
    resources-not-available-for-the-slice,
    pDCP-configuration-not-supported,
CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
    unspecified,
    transport-resource-unavailable,
Cell-Group-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellGroups)) OF Cell-Group-Information-Item
Cell-Group-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-Group-ID
                                            Cell-Gorup-ID,
    uL-Configuration
                                            UL-Configuration
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   dL-TX-Stop
                                            DL-TX-Stop
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    rAT-Type
                                            RAT-Type
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Group-Information-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
Cell-Group-Information-Item-ExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-Gorup-ID ::=
                        INTEGER (0..3, ...)
CipheringAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {
   nEA0,
    c-128-NEA1,
    c-128-NEA2,
    c-128-NEA3,
    . . .
```

3GPP TS 38.463 version 15.2.0 Release 15

```
CNSupport ::= ENUMERATED {
   c-epc,
    c-5ac.
   both,
    . . .
ConfidentialityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
   required,
   preferred,
   not-needed,
    . . .
ConfidentialityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    performed,
   not-performed,
    . . .
CP-TNL-Information
                      ::=
                              CHOICE {
    endpoint-IP-Address
                          TransportLayerAddress,
    choice-extension
                          ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{CP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs}}
CP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode
                                  ProcedureCode
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                  TriggeringMessage
    triggeringMessage
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    procedureCriticality
                                  Criticality
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    transactionID
                                  TransactionID
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityDiagnostics
                                  CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                  . . .
CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       iECriticality
                              Criticality,
                              ProtocolIE-ID,
       iE-ID
       typeOfError
                              TypeOfError,
       iE-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- D
Data-Forwarding-Information-Request ::= SEQUENCE {
    data-Forwarding-Request
                                            Data-Forwarding-Request,
    qoS-Flows-Forwarded-On-Fwd-Tunnels QoS-Flow-Mapping-List
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Forwarding-Information-Request-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
Data-Forwarding-Information-Request-ExtIEs
                                                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                       ::= SEOUENCE {
    uL-Data-Forwarding
                                            UP-TNL-Information
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    dL-Data-Forwarding
                                            UP-TNL-Information
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Forwarding-Information-Response-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Data-Forwarding-Information-Response-ExtIEs
                                                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Data-Forwarding-Request ::= ENUMERATED {
    uL,
    dL,
    both,
Data-Usage-Report-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF Data-Usage-Report-Item
Data-Usage-Report-Item ::= SEQUENCE
    dRB-ID
                                DRB-ID,
   rAT-Type
                                RAT-Type,
                                DRB-Usage-Report-List,
    dRB-Usage-Report-List
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Data-Usage-Report-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Data-Usage-Report-ItemExtIEs
                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DefaultDRB ::= ENUMERATED
    true,
    false,
```

```
. . .
DiscardTimer
               ::= ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms75, ms100, ms150, ms200, ms250, ms300, ms750, ms1500, infinity}
DL-TX-Stop ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
   resume,
DRB-Activity
              ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
   not-active,
DRB-Activity-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Activity-Item
DRB-Activity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                               DRB-ID,
    dRB-Activity
                               DRB-Activity,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
                           E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs
DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN
                                   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN
                                  ::= SEOUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                           DRB-ID,
    cell-Group-Information
                                           Cell-Group-Information OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                           E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-NG-RAN
                                   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN
                                   ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                           DRB-ID,
    cell-Group-Information
                                           Cell-Group-Information OPTIONAL,
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
DRB-Confirm-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                           E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    cause
                                            Cause,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Failed-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    cause
                                            Cause,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    cause
                                            Cause,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Failed-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
DRB-Failed-Mod-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    cause
                                            Cause,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs | } OPTIONAL,
DRB-Failed-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN
                                  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN
                                  ::= SEQUENCE
   dRB-ID
                                          DRB-ID,
   cause
                                          Cause.
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                          E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                  ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN
                                  ::= SEOUENCE
   dRB-ID
                                          DRB-ID,
   cause
                                          Cause,
                                          iE-Extensions
DRB-Failed-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                          E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
DRB-ID ::= INTEGER (1...32, ...)
DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN
                          ::= SEOUENCE {
   drr-tr
                                          DRB-ID,
   s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                          UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   pDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                          PDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   uL-UP-Transport-Parameters
                                          UP-Parameters
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } | OPTIONAL,
DRB-Modified-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Modified-List-NG-RAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN
                          ::= SEOUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                              DRB-ID,
   uL-UP-Transport-Parameters
                                              UP-Parameters
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   pDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                              PDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   flow-Setup-List
                                              QoS-Flow-List
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   flow-Failed-List
                                              OoS-Flow-Failed-List
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
```

```
DRB-Modified-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
   drn-ID
   s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                          UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   qNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                          Cause
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
   qNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                          OoS-Flow-List
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   flow-To-Remove
                                                     OPTIONAL,
   cause
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } | OPTIONAL,
DRB-Required-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN
                     ::= SEOUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                          DRB-ID,
   s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                          UP-TNL-Information,
   data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                          Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                          UP-Parameters,
   uL-UP-Transport-Parameters
   s1-DL-UP-Unchanged
                                          ENUMERATED {true, ...}
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          DRB-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN
```

```
DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                          DRB-ID.
   s1-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                          UP-TNL-Information.
   data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                          Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters
                                          UP-Parameters.
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
                                      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
DRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                     ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN
                     ::= SEOUENCE {
   dRB-ID
   dRB-data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                              Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    uL-UP-Transport-Parameters
                                              UP-Parameters,
    flow-Setup-List
                                              OoS-Flow-List,
    flow-Failed-List
                                              QoS-Flow-Failed-List
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DRB-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN
                         ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                              DRB-ID.
                                              Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
   dRB-data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   uL-UP-Transport-Parameters
                                              UP-Parameters,
   flow-Setup-List
                                              OoS-Flow-List,
   flow-Failed-List
                                              QoS-Flow-Failed-List
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs | } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DRB-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Status-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                               DRB-ID,
   pDCP-DL-Count
                              PDCP-Count
                                              OPTIONAL,
   pDCP-UL-Count
                              PDCP-Count
                                              OPTIONAL,
   OPTIONAL,
DRB-Status-ItemExtIEs
                      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= -
```

```
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                DRB-ID.
   pDCP-UL-Count
                               PDCP-Count,
   pDCP-DL-Count
                               PDCP-Count,
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                               PDU-Session-ID,
    dRB-ID
                               DRB-ID,
   pDCP-UL-Count
                               PDCP-Count,
    pDCP-DL-Count
                                PDCP-Count,
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    pDCP-Configuration
                                            PDCP-Configuration
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                            EUTRAN-QoS
    eUTRAN-OoS
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    s1-UL-UP-TNL-Information
                                            UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                            Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Request
                                            PDCP-SN-Status-Request
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                            PDCP-SN-Status-Information
    pDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    dL-UP-Parameters
                                            UP-Parameters
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Add
                                            Cell-Group-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Modify
                                            Cell-Group-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Remove
                                            Cell-Group-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer
                                            Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DRB-To-Modify-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
DRB-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                         ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                              DRB-ID,
    sDAP-Configuration
                                              SDAP-Configuration
                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
                                              PDCP-Configuration
   pDCP-Configuration
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   dRB-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                  Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-SN-Status-Request
                                                  PDCP-SN-Status-Request
                                                                                            OPTIONAL.
   pdcp-SN-Status-Information
                                              PDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   dL-UP-Parameters
                                              UP-Parameters
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   cell-Group-To-Add
                                              Cell-Group-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   cell-Group-To-Modify
                                              Cell-Group-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-To-Remove
                                              Cell-Group-Information
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    flow-Mapping-Information
                                              OoS-Flow-OoS-Parameter-List
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer
                                              Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                              . . .
DRB-To-Modify-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN
DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN
                          ::= SEOUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
                                      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE
   dRB-ID
                                          DRB-ID,
   cause
                                          Cause,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN
                          ::= SEQUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                          DRB-ID,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
DRB-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN ::= SEQUENCE
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    cause
                                            Cause,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } | OPTIONAL.
DRB-Required-To-Remove-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN
                            ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN
                            ::= SEOUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                            DRB-ID,
    pDCP-Configuration
                                            PDCP-Configuration,
    eUTRAN-OoS
                                            EUTRAN-OoS,
    s1-UL-UP-TNL-Information
                                            UP-TNL-Information,
                                            Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
    data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-Information
                                            Cell-Group-Information,
    dL-UP-Parameters
                                            UP-Parameters
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer
                                            Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    existing-Allocated-S1-DL-UP-TNL-Info
                                            UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
                                    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Setup-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN
                                ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN
                                ::= SEOUENCE {
    dRB-ID
                                                DRB-ID,
                                                PDCP-Configuration,
    pDCP-Configuration
    eUTRAN-OoS
                                                EUTRAN-OoS,
    s1-UL-UP-TNL-Information
                                                UP-TNL-Information,
    data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    cell-Group-Information
                                                Cell-Group-Information,
    dL-UP-Parameters
                                                UP-Parameters
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Inactivity-Timer
                                                Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-EUTRAN-ExtIEs
                                       E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                           ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN
                           ::= SEQUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                              DRB-ID,
   sDAP-Configuration
                                              SDAP-Configuration,
                                              PDCP-Configuration,
   pDCP-Configuration
   cell-Group-Information
                                              Cell-Group-Information,
    gos-flow-Information-To-Be-Setup
                                                      OoS-Flow-OoS-Parameter-List,
    dRB-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                              Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                              Inactivity-Timer
   dRB-Inactivity-Timer
                                                                OPTIONAL,
   pDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                                          PDCP-SN-Status-Information
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                          iE-Extensions
    . . .
                                   E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-To-Setup-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN
                               ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN
                               ::= SEOUENCE {
   dRB-ID
                                              DRB-ID,
    sDAP-Configuration
                                              SDAP-Configuration,
                                              PDCP-Configuration,
   pDCP-Configuration
    cell-Group-Information
                                              Cell-Group-Information,
    flow-Mapping-Information
                                              QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-List,
   dRB-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                              Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                              Inactivity-Timer
   dRB-Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                              PDCP-Count
   pDCP-UL-Count
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   pDCP-DL-Count
                                              PDCP-Count
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DRB-To-Setup-Mod-Item-NG-RAN-ExtIEs
                                       E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRB-Usage-Report-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnooftimeperiods)) OF DRB-Usage-Report-Item
DRB-Usage-Report-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   startTimeStamp
                                   OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
   endTimeStamp
                                  OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
   usageCountUL
                                   INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    usageCountDL
                                   INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Usage-Report-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
DRB-Usage-Report-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Duplication-Activation ::=
                                ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive,
Dynamic5QIDescriptor
                        ::= SEOUENCE {
    goSPriorityLevel
                                        OoSPriorityLevel,
    packetDelayBudget
                                        PacketDelayBudget,
    packetErrorRate
                                        PacketErrorRate,
    fiveOI
                                        INTEGER (0..255, ...)
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    delayCritical
                                        ENUMERATED {delay-critical, non-delay-critical}
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    averagingWindow
                                        AveragingWindow
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    maxDataBurstVolume
                                        MaxDataBurstVolume
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- E
EncryptionKey ::= OCTET STRING
EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel
                                PriorityLevel,
                                Pre-emptionCapability,
   pre-emptionCapability
   pre-emptionVulnerability
                               Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
EUTRAN-QoS-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEUTRANQOSParameters)) OF EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item
EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRAN-QoS EUTRAN-QoS,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs } }
EUTRAN-QoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
EUTRAN-OOS ::= SEQUENCE {
    qCI
                                            OCI,
    eUTRANallocationAndRetentionPriority
                                            EUTRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    qbr0osInformation
                                            GBR-OosInformation
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRAN-OoS-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
EUTRAN-QoS-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- F
-- G
GNB-CU-CP-Name
                           ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))
GNB-CII-CP-IIE-E1AP-TD
                           ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)
                               ::= INTEGER (0..255)
GNB-CU-UP-Capacity
GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofUPParameters)) OF GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item
GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-Group-ID
                                Cell-Gorup-ID,
    uP-TNL-Information
                                UP-TNL-Information,
    uL-Configuration
                                UL-Configuration
                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
GNB-CU-UP-CellGroupRelatedConfiguration-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GNB-CU-UP-ID
                           ::= INTEGER (0..68719476735)
GNB-CU-UP-Name
                            ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))
GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                           ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress
                                            CP-TNL-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress
                                            CP-TNL-Information,
    cause
                                            Cause.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress
                                            CP-TNL-Information,
    tNLAssociationUsage
                                            TNLAssociationUsage,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress
                                            CP-TNL-Information,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress
                                            CP-TNL-Information,
    tNLAssociationUsage
                                            TNLAssociationUsage
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GBR-OosInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL
                                    BitRate,
                                    BitRate,
    e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL
    e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL
                                    BitRate,
    e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL
                                    BitRate,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GBR-OoSFlowInformation::= SEOUENCE
    maxFlowBitRateDownlink
                                    BitRate,
    maxFlowBitRateUplink
                                    BitRate,
```

```
guaranteedFlowBitRateDownlink
                                    BitRate,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateUplink
                                    BitRate,
    maxPacketLossRateDownlink
                                    MaxPacketLossRate
                                                            OPTIONAL.
    maxPacketLossRateUplink
                                    MaxPacketLossRate
                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-OosFlowInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
GBR-QosFlowInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GTP-TEID
                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
GTPTunnel
                        ::= SEOUENCE {
                                        TransportLayerAddress,
    transportLayerAddress
    qTP-TEID
                                        GTP-TEID,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GTPTunnel-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
GTPTunnel-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation ::= ENUMERATED {overloaded, not-overloaded}
-- H
HFN
        ::=
                INTEGER (0..4294967295)
-- I
IntegrityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
   required,
   preferred,
    not-needed,
IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                               ::= ENUMERATED {
   nIA0,
    i-128-NIA1,
    i-128-NIA2,
    i-128-NIA3,
    . . .
IntegrityProtectionKey ::= OCTET STRING
IntegrityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    performed,
    not-performed,
```

```
Inactivity-Timer
                  ::= INTEGER (1..7200, ...)
-- J
-- K
MaxDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)
MaximumIPdatarate ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxIPrate
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MaximumIPdatarate-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
MaximumIPdatarate-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MaxIPrate ::= ENUMERATED {
    bitrate64kbs,
   max-UErate,
    . . .
MaxPacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000, ...)
NetworkInstance ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)
New-UL-TNL-Information-Required::= ENUMERATED {
    required,
NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
                               PriorityLevel,
    priorityLevel
    pre-emptionCapability
                                Pre-emptionCapability,
   pre-emptionVulnerability
                               Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NG-RAN-QoS-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNGRANQOSParameters)) OF NG-RAN-QoS-Support-Item
NG-RAN-QoS-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor
                               Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NG-RAN-OoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
NG-RAN-OoS-Support-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor
                         ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveOI
                               INTEGER (0..255, ...),
    qoSPriorityLevel
                               QoSPriorityLevel
                                                               OPTIONAL,
    averagingWindow
                               AveragingWindow
                                                               OPTIONAL,
                               MaxDataBurstVolume
    maxDataBurstVolume
                                                               OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
Non-Dynamic5OIDescriptor-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NR-Cell-Identity
                           BIT STRING (SIZE(36))
NR-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity
                           PLMN-Identity,
    nR-Cell-Identity
                           NR-Cell-Identity,
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-CGI-ExtIEs } }
NR-CGI-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NR-CGI-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNRCGI)) OF NR-CGI-Support-Item
NR-CGI-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   nR-CGI NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-CGI-Support-Item-ExtIEs } }
NR-CGI-Support-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
OutOfOrderDelivery ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
-- P
PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..1023, ...)
```

```
PacketErrorRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    pER-Scalar
                        PER-Scalar.
   pER-Exponent
                        PER-Exponent,
    iE-Extensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PER-Scalar ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)
PER-Exponent ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)
PDCP-Configuration ::= SEOUENCE {
    pDCP-SN-Size-UL
                                            PDCP-SN-Size,
   pDCP-SN-Size-DL
                                            PDCP-SN-Size,
   rLC-Mode
                                            RLC-Mode,
    rOHC-Parameters
                                            ROHC-Parameters
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                            T-ReorderingTimer
    t-ReorderingTimer
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    discardTimer
                                            DiscardTimer
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    uLDataSplitThreshold
                                            ULDataSplitThreshold
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-Duplication
                                            PDCP-Duplication
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    pDCP-Reestablishment
                                            PDCP-Reestablishment
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                            PDCP-DataRecovery
    pDCP-DataRecovery
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    duplication-Activation
                                        Duplication-Activation
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    outOfOrderDelivery
                                            OutOfOrderDelivery
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDCP-Configuration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PDCP-Configuration-ExtIEs
                                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDCP-Count ::= SEOUENCE {
    pDCP-SN
                        PDCP-SN,
    hFN
                        HFN,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDCP-Count-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDCP-Count-ExtIEs
PDCP-SN-Status-Request ::=
                                ENUMERATED {
    requested,
PDCP-DataRecovery
                  ::= ENUMERATED
```

```
true,
PDCP-Duplication
                  ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    . . .
PDCP-Reestablishment ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    . . .
PDCP-SN
         ::=
                   INTEGER (0..262143)
PDCP-SN-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
    s-12,
    s-18,
    . . .
PDCP-SN-Status-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdcpStatusTransfer-UL DRBBStatusTransfer,
    pdcpStatusTransfer-DL PDCP-Count,
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extension
DRBsSubjectToStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DRBBStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    receiveStatusofPDCPSDU BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    countValue
                           PDCP-Count,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBBStatusTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extension
DRBBStatusTransfer-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active,
    . . .
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
pDU-Session-ID
                                                  PDU-Session-ID,
   pDU-Session-Resource-Activity
                                                  PDU-Session-Resource-Activity,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                  PDU-Session-Resource-Activity-ItemExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                          PDU-Session-ID,
   dRB-Confirm-Modified-List-NG-RAN
                                          DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-NG-RAN
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-Item-ExtIEs
                                                     E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List
                                  ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item
                                  ::= SEQUENCE {
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item
   pDU-Session-ID
                                          PDU-Session-ID,
   casue
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Item-ExtIEs
                                          E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item
                                      ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                          PDU-Session-ID,
   casue
                                          Cause,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-Item-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                          PDU-Session-ID,
```

```
casue
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs
                                                       E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID
                                           PDU-Session-ID.
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                           UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    securityResult
                                           SecurityResult
                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                           Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                           DRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN
    dRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN
                                       DRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Modified-List-NG-RAN
                                           DRB-Modified-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                           DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN
                                           DRB-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                      { { PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-Item-ExtIEs
                                               E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                               ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List
                                               ::= SEQUENCE {
PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item
    pDU-Session-ID
                                           PDU-Session-ID.
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                           UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Required-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                           DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs
                                                       E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDU-Session-ID
                                           PDU-Session-ID.
    securityResult
                                           SecurityResult
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                           UP-TNL-Information,
    pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                           Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    nG-DL-UP-Unchanged
                                           ENUMERATED {true, ...}
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                                           DRB-Setup-List-NG-RAN,
    dRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN
                                           DRB-Failed-List-NG-RAN
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
```

```
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Item-ExtIEs
                                          E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                                          PDU-Session-ID,
   securityResult
                                                          SecurityResult
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   nG-DL-UP-TNL-Information
                                                          UP-TNL-Information,
   pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                          Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    dRB-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN
                                                          DRB-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN,
   dRB-Failed-Mod-List-NG-RAN
                                                          DRB-Failed-Mod-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                                      PDU-Session-ID,
                                                      SecurityIndication
    securityIndication
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   pDU-Session-Resource-DL-AMBR
                                                      BitRate
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                      UP-TNL-Information
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   nG-UL-UP-TNL-Information
   pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                      Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                      Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
   pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Response
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   pDU-Session-Inactivity-Timer
                                                      Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
   networkInstance
                                                      NetworkInstance
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   dRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                                                      DRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                                      DRB-To-Modify-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   dRB-Required-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN
                                                      DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-NG-RAN
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-Item-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
   iE-Extensions
```

```
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                          PDU-Session-ID,
   pDU-Session-Type
                                          PDU-Session-Type,
   sNSSAI
                                          SNSSAI,
    securityIndication
                                          SecurityIndication,
   pDU-Session-Resource-DL-AMBR
                                          BitRate
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   nG-UL-UP-TNL-Information
                                          UP-TNL-Information,
   pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                     Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   pDU-Session-Inactivity-Timer
                                          Inactivity-Timer
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    existing-Allocated-NG-DL-UP-TNL-Info
                                          UP-TNL-Information
                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   networkInstance
                                          NetworkInstance
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    dRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN
                                          DRB-To-Setup-List-NG-RAN,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs
                                              E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                                      PDU-Session-ID,
   pDU-Session-Type
                                                      PDU-Session-Type,
    sNSSAI
                                                      SNSSAI,
    securityIndication
                                                      SecurityIndication,
   pDU-Session-Resource-AMBR
                                                      BitRate
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
   nG-UL-UP-TNL-Information
                                                      UP-TNL-Information,
   pDU-Session-Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                      Data-Forwarding-Information-Request
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
                                                      Inactivity-Timer
   pDU-Session-Inactivity-Timer
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   dRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN
                                                      DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-NG-RAN,
   iE-Extensions
                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-Item-ExtIEs
                                                  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-To-Notify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPDUSessionResource)) OF PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item
PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDU-Session-ID
                                          PDU-Session-ID,
   qoS-Flow-List
                                          OoS-Flow-List,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
```

```
PDU-Session-To-Notify-Item-ExtIEs
                                        E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDU-Session-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    ipv4,
    ipv6,
    ipv4v6,
    ethernet,
    unstructured,
    . . .
PLMN-Identity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))
PPI ::= INTEGER (0..7, ...)
PriorityLevel ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)
Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable
QCI ::= INTEGER (0..255)
QoS-Characteristics ::= CHOICE {
    non-Dynamic-5QI
                               Non-Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    dynamic-50I
                                Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    choice-extension
                                ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs}}
QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
OoS-Flow-Identifier ::= INTEGER (0..63)
QoS-Flow-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-Item
QoS-Flow-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoS-Flow-Identifier
                                            OoS-Flow-Identifier,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
OoS-Flow-Item-ExtIEs
                            E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
OoS-Flow-Failed-List
                       ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofOoSFlows)) OF OoS-Flow-Failed-Item
QoS-Flow-Failed-Item
                      ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoS-Flow-Identifier
                                            QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    casue
                                            Cause,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-Failed-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
OoS-Flow-Failed-Item-ExtIEs
                               E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
QoS-Flow-Mapping-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item
QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            QoS-Flow-Identifier,
    qoS-Flow-Identifier
    qoSFlowMappingIndication
                                                    QoS-Flow-Mapping-Indication
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-Mapping-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
OoS-Flow-Mapping-Item-ExtIEs
QoS-Flow-Mapping-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {ul, dl, ...}
QoS-Parameters-Support-List ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRAN-QoS-Support-List
                                   EUTRAN-QoS-Support-List
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    nG-RAN-QoS-Support-List
                                   NG-RAN-QoS-Support-List
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { Oos-Parameters-Support-List-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
QoS-Parameters-Support-List-ItemExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
QoSPriorityLevel ::= INTEGER (0..127, ...)
QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item
QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    goS-Flow-Identifier
                                            OoS-Flow-Identifier,
    qoSFlowLevelQoSParameters
                                            QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,
    qoSFlowMappingIndication
                                            QoS-Flow-Mapping-Indication
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoS-Flow-QoS-Parameter-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
OoS-Flow-OoS-Parameter-Item-ExtIEs
                                      E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoS-Characteristics
                                          QoS-Characteristics,
   nGRANallocationRetentionPriority
                                          NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    gBR-QoS-Flow-Information
                                          GBR-OoSFlowInformation
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   reflective-QoS-Attribute
                                          ENUMERATED {subject-to, ...}
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    additional-QoS-Information
                                          ENUMERATED {more-likely, ...}
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    paging-Policy-Indicator
                                          INTEGER (1..8, ...)
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   reflective-OoS-Indicator
                                          ENUMERATED {enabled, ...}
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { OOSFlowLevelOoSParameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL
QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs
                                  E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RAT-Type
           ::= ENUMERATED
    e-UTRA,
   nR,
    . . .
RLC-Mode
           ::= ENUMERATED
   rlc-tm,
   rlc-am,
   rlc-um-bidirectional,
   rlc-um-unidirectional-ul,
   rlc-um-unidirectional-dl,
ROHC-Parameters ::= CHOICE {
    rOHC
                           ROHC,
    uPlinkOnlyROHC
                           UplinkOnlyROHC,
    choice-Extension
                          ROHC-Parameters-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
      ::= SEOUENCE {
   maxCID
                                  INTEGER (0..16383, ...),
    rOHC-Profiles
                                  INTEGER (0..511, ...),
```

```
ENUMERATED {true, ...}
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    continueROHC
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ROHC-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                         OPTIONAL
ROHC-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- S
SecurityAlgorithm ::= SEQUENCE {
    cipheringAlgorithm
                                    CipheringAlgorithm,
    integrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecurityAlgorithm-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
SecurityAlgorithm-ExtIEs
                           E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecurityIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityProtectionIndication
                                            IntegrityProtectionIndication,
    confidentialityProtectionIndication
                                            ConfidentialityProtectionIndication,
    maximumIPdatarate
                                                MaximumIPdatarate
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
SecurityIndication-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    securityAlgorithm
                                SecurityAlgorithm,
    uPSecuritykey
                                UPSecuritykey,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecurityInformation-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
SecurityInformation-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecurityResult ::= SEQUENCE {
   integrityProtectionResult
                                        IntegrityProtectionResult,
    confidentialityProtectionResult
                                        ConfidentialityProtectionResult,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityResult-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
SecurityResult-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
```

```
Slice-Support-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSliceItems)) OF Slice-Support-Item
Slice-Support-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   sNSSAI SNSSAI,
   iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Slice-Support-Item-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                    OPTIONAL
SNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {
              OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)),
              OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) OPTIONAL,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SNSSAI-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
SNSSAI-ExtIES E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SDAP-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
   defaultDRB
                        DefaultDRB,
                        SDAP-Header-UL,
   sDAP-Header-UL
   sDAP-Header-DL
                        SDAP-Header-DL,
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SDAP-Configuration-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
SDAP-Header-DL ::= ENUMERATED {
   present,
   absent,
   . . .
SDAP-Header-UL ::= ENUMERATED {
   present,
   absent,
TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}
TNLAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {
   ue,
```

146

```
non-ue,
    both,
TransportLayerAddress
                            ::=
                                    BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))
TransactionID
                            ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)
T-Reordering
                ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms5, ms8, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms120, ms140, ms160, ms180,
ms200, ms240, ms240, ms260, ms280, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1000, ms1250, ms1500, ms1750, ms2000, ms2500, ms2500, ms2750, ms3000, ...}
T-ReorderingTimer ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-Reordering
       iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { T-ReorderingTimer-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
T-ReorderingTimer-ExtIEs
                           E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
   not-understood,
   missing,
    . . .
-- U
UE-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active,
    . . .
UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem ::= SEQUENCE
    gNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                GNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                         OPTIONAL,
    gNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                GNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                         OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItemExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Configuration
                    ::= ENUMERATED
    no-data,
    shared,
    only,
    . . .
```

```
ULDataSplitThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {b0, b100, b200, b400, b800, b1600, b3200, b6400, b12800, b25600, b51200, b102400, b204800, b409600,
b819200, b1228800, b1638400, b2457600, b3276800, b4096000, b4915200, b5734400, b6553600, infinity, ...}
UP-Parameters ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofUPParameters)) OF UP-Parameters-Item
UP-Parameters-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   uP-TNL-Information
                             UP-TNL-Information,
   cell-Group-ID
                             Cell-Gorup-ID,
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UP-Parameters-Item-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
UPSecuritykey ::= SEQUENCE {
   encryptionKey
                             EncryptionKey,
   integrityProtectionKey
                             IntegrityProtectionKey
                                                      OPTIONAL,
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UPSecuritykey-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
UP-TNL-Information
                    ::=
                             CHOICE {
   qTPTunnel
                  GTPTunnel,
   choice-extension
                        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{UP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs}}
UP-TNL-Information-ExtIEs E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
UplinkOnlyROHC ::= SEQUENCE {
   maxCID
                                 INTEGER (0..16383, ...),
                                INTEGER (0..511, ...),
   rOHC-Profiles
                                ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,
   continueROHC
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UplinkOnlyROHC-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                        OPTIONAL
UplinkOnlyROHC-ExtIEs ElAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- V
-- W
```

```
-- X
-- Y
-- Z
END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.6 Common Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
__ *********************
-- Common definitions
E1AP-CommonDataTypes {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-CommonDataTypes (3)}
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
__ ********************
-- Extension constants
__ *********************
maxPrivateIEs
                                     INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions
                                     INTEGER ::= 65535
                                     INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs
__ ********************
-- Common Data Types
__ *******************
Criticality
            ::=
                  ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }
            ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }
Presence
PrivateIE-ID
            ::= CHOICE {
  local
                  INTEGER (0.. maxPrivateIEs),
   global
               OBJECT IDENTIFIER
ProcedureCode
               ::= INTEGER (0..255)
```

```
ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolExtensions)

ProtocolIE-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolIEs)

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome}

END -- ASNISTOP
```

9.4.7 Constant Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
__ *********************
-- Constant definitions
__ ***********************************
E1AP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-Constants (4) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
IMPORTS
   ProcedureCode,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM E1AP-CommonDataTypes;
__ ********************
-- Elementary Procedures
id-reset
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-errorIndication
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-privateMessage
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 2
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-gNB-CU-UP-E1Setup
id-gNB-CU-CP-E1Setup
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-gNB-CU-UP-ConfigurationUpdate
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-gNB-CU-CP-ConfigurationUpdate
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-elRelease
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-bearerContextSetup
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-bearerContextModification
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-bearerContextModificationRequired
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-bearerContextRelease
                                                         ProcedureCode ::= 11
```

```
ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-bearerContextReleaseRequest
id-bearerContextInactivityNotification
                                                          ProcedureCode ::= 13
                                                          ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-dLDataNotification
id-dataUsageReport
                                                          ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-qNB-CU-UP-CounterCheck
                                                          ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-qNB-CU-UP-StatusIndication
                                                          ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-uLDataNotification
                                                          ProcedureCode ::= 18
  ***************
-- Lists
****************
maxnoofErrors
                                        INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofSPLMNs
                                        INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofSliceItems
                                        INTEGER ::= 1024
maxnoofIndividualE1ConnectionsToReset
                                        INTEGER ::= 65536
maxnoofEUTRANOOSParameters
                                        INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofNGRANQOSParameters
                                        INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofDRBs
                                       INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofNRCGT
                                        INTEGER ::= 512
maxnoofPDUSessionResource
                                        INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofOoSFlows
                                       INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofUPParameters
                                        INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofCellGroups
                                        INTEGER ::= 4
maxnooftimeperiods
                                        INTEGER ::= 2
maxnoofTNLAssociations
                                        INTEGER ::= 32
  ****************
-- IEs
__ *********************
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-Cause
id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-qNB-CU-CP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-qNB-CU-UP-UE-E1AP-ID
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-ResetType
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionItem
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-UE-associatedLogicalE1-ConnectionListResAck
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-qNB-CU-UP-ID
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-gNB-CU-UP-Name
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-qNB-CU-CP-Name
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9
id-CNSupport
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10
id-SupportedPLMNs
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11
id-TimeToWait
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12
id-SecurityInformation
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-UEDLAggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-System-BearerContextSetupRequest
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-System-BearerContextSetupResponse
                                                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
```

id Description of the board of	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
id-BearerContextStatusChange	
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
id-System-BearerContextModificationResponse	
id-System-BearerContextModificationConfirm	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-System-BearerContextModificationRequired	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-DRB-Status-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-ActivityNotificationLevel	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-ActivityInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-Data-Usage-Report-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-New-UL-TNL-Information-Required	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Add-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Remove-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-To-Update-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-GNB-CU-CP-TNLA-Failed-To-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-DRB-To-Setup-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-DRB-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-DRB-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-DRB-Required-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-DRB-Required-To-Remove-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-DRB-Setup-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-DRB-Failed-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38
id-DRB-Modified-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-DRB-Failed-To-Modify-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-DRB-Confirm-Modified-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Remove-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Required-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-List	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 47
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Modified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-To-Modify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Confirm-Modified-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-DRB-To-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-DRB-Setup-Mod-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-DRB-Failed-Mod-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Setup-Mod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-PDU-Session-Resource-Failed-Mod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-PDU-Session-Resource-To-Setup-Mod-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-TransactionID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-Serving-PLMN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-UE-Inactivity-Timer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-System-GNB-CU-UP-CounterCheckRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60
id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-EUTRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61
id-DRBs-Subject-To-Counter-Check-List-NG-RAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-PPI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-gNB-CU-UP-Capacity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-GNB-CU-UP-OverloadInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-UEDLMaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66
id-PDU-Session-To-Notify-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67

-- ASN1STOP

9.4.8 Container Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
__ **********************
-- Container definitions
__ **********************
E1AP-Containers {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-access (22) modules (3) elap (5) version1 (1) elap-Containers (5) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
   -- IE parameter types from other modules.
__ ********************
IMPORTS
  maxPrivateIEs,
  maxProtocolExtensions,
   maxProtocolIEs,
   Criticality,
   Presence,
   PrivateIE-ID,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM E1AP-CommonDataTypes;
  ******************
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
__ ***********************************
E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
   &id
                 ProtocolIE-ID
                                   UNIQUE,
   &criticality
                 Criticality,
   &Value,
   &presence
                 Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
```

```
ID
                       &id
    CRITICALITY
                       &criticality
                       &Value
    PRESENCE
                       &presence
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
__ ***********************
E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
                       ProtocolIE-ID
                                          UNIQUE,
    &criticality
                       Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence
                       Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
                       &id
    ID
    CRITICALITY
                       &criticality
    EXTENSION
                       &Extension
    PRESENCE
                       &presence
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
E1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
                       PrivateIE-ID,
                       Criticality,
    &criticality
   &Value,
    &presence
                       Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
                       &id
   ID
    CRITICALITY
                       &criticality
   TYPE
                       &Value
    PRESENCE
                       &presence
-- Container for Protocol IEs
ProtocolIE-Container { E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
```

```
ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-Field { E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEOUENCE {
         E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id
                                              ({IEsSetParam}).
   criticality E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality
                                              ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   value
         E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value
                                              ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
    Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
  *****************
ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, E1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
   ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}
__ ********************
  Container for Protocol Extensions
ProtocolExtensionContainer { E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
   ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}
ProtocolExtensionField { E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE
                                                     ({ExtensionSetParam}),
   id
          E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id
   criticality
                 E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality
                                                     ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
   extensionValue
                E1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension
                                                     ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
   *****************
-- Container for Private IEs
  ****************
PrivateIE-Container { E1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
   PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
PrivateIE-Field { E1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IESSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
   id E1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&id
                                              ({IEsSetParam}),
                                              ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   criticality E1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality
                                           ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
   value
            E1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value
END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.5 Message Transfer Syntax

E1AP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax, as specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.691 [7].

9.6 Timers

Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

Section 10 of TS 38.413 [6] is applicable for the purposes of the present document, with the following additions for non-UE-associated procedures:

- In case of Abstract Syntax Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for not comprehended IE/IEgroups or missing IE/IE groups, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;
- In case of Logical Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;
- In case of Logical Error in a response message of a Class 1 procedure, or failure to comprehend *Transaction ID* IE from a received message, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated or not terminated (e.g., transaction ID unknown in response message), and local error handling shall be initiated.

Annex A (informative): Change History

	Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New .	
							version	
2018-02	R3 #99	R3-181309	-	-	-	Endorsed skeleton	0.0.0	
2018-03	R3 #99	R3-181597	-	-	-	New version capturing agreements from RAN3#99	0.1.0	
2018-04	R3 #99b	R3-182531	-	-	-	New version capturing agreements from RAN3#99b	0.2.0	
2018-05	R3 #100	R3-183601	-	-	-	New version capturing agreements from RAN3#100	0.3.0	
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181154				Submitted to RAN for approval.	1.0.0	
2018-06	RAN#80	-	-	-	-	Specification approved at TSG-RAN and placed under change	15.0.0	
						control		
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181925	000	3	F	BL CR for TS 38.463 covering agreements from RAN3-AH-1807 and	15.1.0	
			1			R3-101		
						Note: CR not based on latest version of the spec. Changes to clause		
						8.3.2.2 in the CR were implemented in clause 8.3.2.3 in the spec.		
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182451	000	2	F	NR Corrections (TS 38.463 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101Bis and	15.2.0	
			2			RAN3-102 agreements)		

History

Document history							
V15.0.0	July 2018	Publication					
V15.1.0	October 2018	Publication					
V15.2.0	April 2019	Publication					